

CORNELL UNIVERSITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

MARCH 23, 1965

AGRICULTURE 1965-1966

NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE
A CONTRACT COLLEGE OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY
CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, NEW YORK

ACADEMIC CALENDAR (Tentative)

SECOND TERM, SPRING OF 1965

Mar. 27	(S)	Spring recess begins, 12:50 p.m.	May 31	(M)	Examinations begin
Apr. 5	(M)	Instruction resumed, 8 a.m.	June 8	(T)	Examinations end
May 29	(S)	Instruction ends	June 14	(M)	Commencement Day

ACADEMIC YEAR, 1965-1966

Sept. 18	(S)	Freshman Orientation	Feb. 2	(W)	Examinations end
Sept. 20	(M)	Registration, new students	Feb. 3	(Th)	Midyear recess
Sept. 21	(T)	Registration, old students	Feb. 4	(F)	Midyear recess
Sept. 22	(W)	Instruction begins, 1 p.m.	Feb. 5	(S)	Registration, new students
Nov. 10	(W)	Midterm grades due	Feb. 7	(M)	Second-term instruction begins, 8 a.m.
		Thanksgiving recess			
Nov. 24	(W)	Instruction suspended, 12:50 p.m.	Mar. 26	(S)	Midterm grades due
					Spring recess
Nov. 29	(M)	Instruction resumed, 8 a.m.	Mar. 26	(S)	Instruction suspended, 12:50 p.m.
		Christmas recess			
Dec. 18	(S)	Instruction suspended, 12:50 p.m.	Apr. 4	(M)	Instruction resumed, 8 a.m.
			May 28	(S)	Second-term instruction ends, 12:50 p.m.
Jan. 3	(M)	Instruction resumed, 8 a.m.			
Jan. 22	(S)	First-term instruction ends	May 30	(M)	Examinations begin
Jan. 24	(M)	Second-term registration, old students	June 7	(T)	Examinations end
			June 13	(M)	Commencement Day
Jan. 25	(T)	Examinations begin			

CORNELL UNIVERSITY ANNOUNCEMENTS. Volume 56. Number 15. Mar. 23, 1965. Published twenty-one times a year: three times in August, September, and October; twice in March, April, May, June, and July; once in January and in December; no issues in February or November. Published by Cornell University at Edmund Ezra Day Hall, 18 East Avenue, Ithaca, New York. Second-class postage paid at Ithaca, New York.

NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE
OF AGRICULTURE AT
CORNELL UNIVERSITY

1965-1966

New York State College of Agriculture
A Contract College of the State University
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York

CORNELL UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ARTHUR H. DEAN, *Chairman*

MORTON ADAMS *
JAMES E. ALLEN, JR. *
HAROLD L. BACHE
MARTIN P. CATHERWOOD *
WALKER L. CISLER
JOHN M. CLARK
JOHN L. COLLYER
FRANK S. COLUMBUS
RAYMOND R. CORBETT
DR. JOHN E. DEITRICK
MARY H. DONLON
ROLAND G. FOWLER *
H. VICTOR GROHMANN
LOUIS HOLLANDER
HERBERT FISK JOHNSON
ALFRED E. KAHN
AUSTIN H. KIPLINGER
J. PRESTON LEVIS
WILLIAM LITTLEWOOD
JUAN J. MARTINEZ
BIRNY MASON, JR.
KEITH S. McHUGH *
DONALD McMASTER

GEORGE A. NEWBURY
JANSEN NOYES, JR.
JOHN M. OLIN
SPENCER T. OLIN
ROBERT W. PURCELL
NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER *
MRS. WILLIAM P. ROGERS
ALFRED M. SAPERSTON
FRANCIS H. SCHEETZ
RUDOLF B. SCHLESINGER
PAUL A. SCHOELLKOPF, JR.
LESLIE R. SEVERINGHAUS
CHARLES T. STEWART
JOHN P. SYME
ANTHONY J. TRAVIA *
ELBERT P. TUTTLE
DON J. WICKHAM *
BRUCE W. WIDGER
PHILIP WILL, JR.
MALCOLM WILSON *
WILLIAM A. WIMSATT
FREDERIC C. WOOD
IRVING S. WRIGHT

JAMES A. PERKINS, *President of Cornell University* *

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK BOARD OF TRUSTEES

FRANK C. MOORE, *Chairman*
MRS. JOHN A. WARNER, *Vice Chairman*

WARREN W. CLUTE, JR.
MRS. BETTY HAWLEY DONNELLY
LESTER B. GRANGER
SAMUEL HAUSMAN
MORRIS IUSHEWITZ
EDWIN F. JAECKLE
(*One appointment pending*)

CLIFTON W. PHALEN
MRS. MARGARET T. QUACKENBUSH
JOHN A. ROOSEVELT
OREN ROOT
JAMES J. WARREN
DON J. WICKHAM

SAMUEL B. GOULD, *President of the State University*

* Trustee ex officio.

COUNCIL FOR THE NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND THE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

1964-1965

JOSEPH KING, *Chairman*, Rochester, New York

MORTON ADAMS, Rochester, New York
HAROLD BROOKINS, Orchard Park, New York

MARK BUCKMAN, Sodus, New York
ROBERT V. CALL, JR., Batavia, New York
HAMILTON CLOTHIER, Silver Creek, New York

ROBERT DRAKE, Woodhull, New York
J. STANLEY EARL, Unadilla, New York
ROGER FORRENCE, Peru, New York
EDWARD S. FOSTER, Ithaca, New York
LUTHER JENNEJAHN, Hilton, New York
HERBERT E. JOHNSON, Rochester, New York

EDWARD F. KNIPLING, Beltsville, Maryland
T. E. LAMONT, Albion, New York
KENNETH R. LEACH, Syracuse 1, New York
HARRY W. PORTER, Albany, New York
CHARLES H. RILEY, Syracuse, New York
C. POWERS TAYLOR, Hawthorne, New York
WINFIELD D. TYLER, Rochester, New York
ROBERT E. WATTS, New York 17, New York
RALPH H. WEBSTER, Auburn, New York
DONALD C. WHITEMAN, Adams, New York
DON J. WICKHAM, Albany 1, New York
JOHN WICKHAM, Cutchogue, L.I., New York

BRUCE W. WIDGER, Marcellus, New York

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

MAURICE CHESTER BOND, PH.D., *Marketing*.
RICHARD BRADFIELD, PH.D., D.Sc., *Soil Technology*.

JAMES CHESTER BRADLEY, PH.D., *Entomology*.

CLARENCE GREENFIELD BRADT, B.S., *Animal Husbandry*.

STANLEY J. BROWNELL, M.A., M.S., *Animal Husbandry*.

WALTER H. BURKHOLDER, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.

DONALD JOHN BUSHEY, PH.D., *Ornamental Horticulture*.

FERDINAND HINCKLEY BUTT, PH.D., *Insect Morphology*.

GEORGE SAMUEL BUTTS, B.S., *Extension Teaching and Information*.

MRS. CORA BINZEL CHASE, M.A., *Rural Education*.

CHARLES CHUPP, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
REGINALD CLIFTON COLLISON, M.S., *Pomology, Geneva*.

HAROLD JOEL CONN, PH.D., *Bacteriology, Geneva*.

RALPH WRIGHT CURTIS, M.S.A., *Ornamental Horticulture*.

HENRY DIETRICH, PH.D., *Entomology*.

MARY EVA DUTHIE, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.

ARTHUR JOHNSON EAMES, PH.D., *Botany*.
KARL HERMAN FERNOW, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.

WILLIAM TROWBRIDGE MERRIFIELD FORBES, PH.D., *Entomology*.

RICHARD FELIX FRICKE, B.S., *Extension Service*.

ANSON WRIGHT GIBSON, M.S., *Personnel Administration*.

CEDRIC HAY GUISE, M.F., *Forestry*.

WILLIAM JOHN HAMILTON, JR., PH.D., *Zoology*.

VAN BREED HART, PH.D., *Farm Management*.

ARTHUR JOHN HEINICKE, PH.D., *Pomology*.

GUSTAVE FREDERICK HEUSER, PH.D., *Poultry Husbandry*.

ALBERT HOFFER, B.S., *Extension Service*.
JOSEPH DOUGLAS HOOD, PH.D., *Biology*.

EDWIN RAYMOND HOSKINS, PH.D., *Rural Education*.

FRANK BONAR HOWE, M.S., *Soil Technology*.

GEORGE JAMES HUCKER, PH.D., *Bacteriology, Geneva*.

HUGH CECIL HUCKETT, PH.D., *Entomology*.

LINCOLN DAVID KELSEY, B.S., *Extension Service*.

MYRON SLADE KENDRICK, PH.D., *Public Finance*.

- ASA CARLTON KING, B.S.A., *Farm Practice*.
 PAUL J. KRUSE, PH.D., *Extension Education*.
 JOSIAH RANDALL LIVERMORE, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
 HARRY HOUSER LOVE, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
 JAMES DOUGLASS LUCKETT, M.S., *Publications, Geneva*.
 LAURENCE HOWLAND MACDANIELS, PH.D., *Horticulture*.
 LOUIS MELVILLE MASSEY, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 LEONARD AMBY MAYNARD, PH.D., *Nutrition and Biochemistry*.
 CLIVE MAINE McCAY, PH.D., *Nutrition*.
 JOHN CLARENCE McCURDY, B.S., C.E., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 CLYDE B. MOORE, PH.D., *Rural Education*.
 FRED BISHOP MORRIS, B.S., *Extension Service*.
 FREDERICK GEORGE MUNDINGER, M.S., *Entomology, Geneva*.
 WILLIAM IRVING MYERS, PH.D., *Farm Finance*.
 ALLAN GOODRICH NEWHALL, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 LEO CHANDLER NORRIS, PH.D., *Nutrition*.
 ROBERT CARROLL OGLE, *Poultry Husbandry*.
 E. LAURENCE PALMER, PH.D., *Rural Education*.
 GEORGE ERIC PEABODY, M.S., *Extension Teaching*.
 FRANK ASHMORE PEARSON, PH.D., *Prices and Statistics*.
 LOREN CLIFFORD PETRY, PH.D., *Botany*.
 JOSEPH PULLMAN PORTER, B.S., M.S.A., M.L.D., *Ornamental Horticulture*.
 LOWELL FITZ RANDOLPH, PH.D., *Botany*.
 MARIUS PETER RASMUSSEN, PH.D., *Marketing*.
 CLINTON BEAUMONT RAYMOND, B.S., *Vegetable Crops*.
 JUAN ESTEVAN REYNA, E.E., M.A., *Drawing*.
 HOWARD WAIT RILEY, M.E., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 ALEXIS LAWRENCE ROMANOFF, PH.D., *Chemical Embryology*.
 HAROLD ELLIS ROSS, M.S.A., *Dairy Industry*.
 CHARLES BOVETT SAYRE, M.S., *Vegetable Crops, Geneva*.
 GAD PARKER SCOVILLE, B.S. IN AGR., M.A., *Farm Management*.
 LLOYD R. SIMONS, B.S., *Extension Service*.
 LELAND SPENCER, PH.D., *Marketing*.
 CLIFFORD NICKS STARK, PH.D., *Bacteriology*.
 GEORGE WALTER TAILBY, B.S.A., *Animal Husbandry*.
 WILLIAM THORPE TAPLEY, M.S., *Vegetable Crops, Geneva*.
 HOMER COLUMBUS THOMPSON, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
 ERNEST VAN ALSTINE, PH.D., *Soil Technology*.
 LELAND EUGENE WEAVER, M.S., *Poultry Husbandry*.
 DONALD STUART WELCH, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 RICHARD WELLINGTON, M.S., *Pomology, Geneva*.
 ROY GLENN WIGGANS, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
 HAROLD ANTHONY WILLMAN, M.S., *Animal Husbandry*.
 ANDREW LEON WINSOR, PH.D., *Education*.
 EDMUND LOUIS WORTHEN, M.S.A., *Soil Technology*.
 ALBERT HAZEN WRIGHT, PH.D., *Zoology*.
 FORREST BLYTHE WRIGHT, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 WILLIAM JOSEPH WRIGHT, M.S., *Extension Service*.

FACULTY

As of January 1, 1965



STAFF OF ADMINISTRATION

JAMES A. PERKINS, A.B., PH.D.....	<i>President of the University</i>
CHARLES EDMUND PALM, PH.D., LL.D.....	<i>Dean of the College of Agriculture and Professor of Entomology</i>
ARTHUR HOWARD PETERSON, M.A.....	<i>Controller of the University and Professor in Business Administration</i>
DONALD WILBER BARTON, PH.D.....	<i>Director of the New York State Agricultural Experiment Station, Assistant Director of Research, New York State College of Agriculture, and Professor of Vegetable Crops</i>
ALVIN AUGUST JOHNSON, M.S.....	<i>Director of Extension and Professor of Plant Breeding</i>
WILBERT KEITH KENNEDY, PH. D.....	<i>Director of Research, Director of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, and Professor of Agronomy</i>
KENNETH LEROY TURK, PH.D.....	<i>Director of International Agricultural Development, and Professor of Animal Husbandry</i>
ROBERT LEO WALSH, M.A.....	<i>Director of Finance</i>
THOMAS COBB WATKINS, PH.D.....	<i>Director of Resident Instruction and Professor of Economic Entomology</i>
ARTHUR EDSON DURFEE, PH.D.....	<i>Associate Director of Extension and Professor in Extension Service</i>
CLIFFORD RAMON HARRINGTON, M.S.....	<i>Associate Director for Programs and Professor in Extension Service</i>
JOSEPH FRANK METZ, JR., PH.D.....	<i>Assistant Director of Research, Assistant Director of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, and Associate Professor of Marketing</i>
JOHN PARKER HERTEL, PH.D.....	<i>Professor in Personnel Administration and Secretary of the College</i>
LEIGH H. HARDEN, M.S...	<i>Professor in Personnel Administration in Charge of Admissions</i>
SANFORD REUBEN SHAPLEY, B.S.....	<i>Professor in Personnel Administration in Charge of Student Practice</i>
HOWARD STYRING TYLER, PH.D.....	<i>Professor in Personnel Administration in Charge of Vocational Guidance and Placement</i>
WHITON POWELL, PH.D.....	<i>Professor of Business Management and Librarian</i>

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION, RESEARCH, AND EXTENSION

At Ithaca and Geneva, New York*

PROFESSORS

RAYMOND ALBRECHTSEN, M.S., *Animal Hus-
bandry.*

FRANK DEWITT ALEXANDER, PH.D., *Exten-
sion Service.*

WILLIAM HUBERT ALLAWAY, PH.D., *Soil Sci-
ence.*

* Numbers following names in the staff list indicate: (1) on leave, fall term; (2) on leave, spring term; (3) on leave, year.

- SYDNEY ARTHUR ASDELL, PH.D., *Animal Physiology*.
 ALFRED WILLIAMS AVENS, PH.D., *Chemistry, Geneva*.
 ROBERT CARL BAKER, PH.D., *Poultry Husbandry*.
 HARLAN PARKER BANKS, PH.D., *Botany*.
 LEROY LESHER BARNES, PH.D., *Biophysics*.
 RICHARD HENRY BARNES, PH.D., *Biochemistry and Nutrition, and Dean of the Graduate School of Nutrition*.
 SOLON LOVETT BARRACLOUGH, PH.D., *Agricultural Economics*.
 CLIFFORD OSBURN BERG, PH.D., *Limnology*.
 CARL WILLIAM BOOTHROYD, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 NYLE C. BRADY, PH.D., *Soil Science, and Head of the Department of Agronomy*.
 JAMES LEWIS BRANN, JR., PH.D., *Entomology*.
 CHARLES ARTHUR BRATTON, PH.D., *Farm Management*.
 ALVIN JOSEPH BRAUN, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, Geneva*.
 JACOB HERBERT BRUCKNER, PH.D., *Poultry Husbandry, and Head of the Department*.
 MAX EDWIN BRUNK, PH.D., *Marketing*.
 JAMES DAVID BURKE, M.S.A., *Animal Husbandry*.
 JOHN CARLTON CAIN, PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva*.
 HELEN G. CANOYER, PH.D., *Home Economics, and Dean of the College of Home Economics*.
 HAROLD RIGBY CAPENER, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
 KENDALL SEWELL CARPENTER, PH.D., *Business Management*.
 HOWARD WILMOT CARTER, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 PAUL JONES CHAPMAN, PH.D., *Entomology, and Head of the Department, Geneva*.
 BENJAMIN EDWARD CLARK, PH.D., *Seed Investigations, and Head of the Department, Geneva*.
 ROBERT THEODORE CLAUSEN, PH.D., *Botany, and Curator of the Weigand Herbarium*.
 MARLIN GEORGE CLINE, PH.D., *Soil Science, and Head of the Department of Agronomy*.
 RANDALL KNIGHT COLE, PH.D., *Poultry Husbandry and Animal Genetics*.
 HOWARD EMERSON CONKLIN, PH.D., *Land Economics*.
 JOHN FARNSWORTH CORNMANN, PH.D., *Ornamental Horticulture*.
 WILLARD FRANCIS CROSIER, PH.D., *Seed Investigations, Geneva*.
 LOWELL CLEM CUNNINGHAM, PH.D., *Farm Management*.
 HAROLD ROBERT CUSHMAN, PH.D., *Agricultural Education*.
 STEWART LAMONTE DALLYN, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
 LOUISE JANE DANIEL, PH.D., *Biochemistry*.
 LAWRENCE BRYCE DARRAH, PH.D., *Marketing*.
 JEFFREY EARL DAWSON, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
 RALPH WILLARD DEAN, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
 EUGENE ALBERT DELWICHE, PH.D., *Bacteriology*.
 JAMES EDWIN DEWEY, PH.D., *Insect Toxicology*.
 ARTHUR WATSON DIMOCK, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 BENNETT AVERY DOMINICK, JR., PH.D., *Marketing*.
 ELTON JAMES DYCE, PH.D., *Apiculture*.
 WILLIAM ROBERT EADIE, PH.D., *Zoology*.
 WENDELL GEORGE EARLE, PH.D., *Marketing*.
 LOUIS JAMES EDGERTON, PH.D., *Pomology*.
 JOHN EINSET, PH.D., *Pomology and Head of the Department, Geneva*.
 STERLING HOWARD EMERSON, PH.D., *Genetics*.
 HERBERT LYMAN EVERETT, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
 WALTER THEODORE FEDERER, PH.D., *Biological Statistics*.
 STANFORD NEWTON FERTIG, PH.D., *Agronomy*.
 ROBERT HUTCHINSON FOOTE, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 EDWARD WILBUR FOSS, M.S.A., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 JOHN GEORGE FRANCLEMONT, PH.D., *Entomology*.
 ORVAL C. FRENCH, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering, and Head of the Department*.
 FOSTER LEE GAMBRELL, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
 ROBERT MCCULLOUGH GILMER, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, Geneva*.
 EDWARD HADLEY GLASS, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
 MARVIN DAVID GLOCK, PH.D., *Educational Psychology, and Director of University Counseling and Testing Center*.
 WESLEY WINNIFRED GUNKEL, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 GEORGE GORDON GYRISCO, PH.D., *Entomology*.
 JAMES MORTON HAMILTON, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, and Head of the Department, Geneva*.
 DAVID BIRNEY HAND, PH.D., *Biochemistry and Head of the Department of Food Science and Technology, Geneva*.
 WILLIAM HANSEL, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 JOHN DANIEL HARTMAN, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.

- HERBERT BERTSCH HARTWIG, PH.D., *Field Crops*.
- GLENN WILBUR HEDLUND, PH.D., *Business Management, and Head of the Department of Agricultural Economics*.
- CHARLES ROY HENDERSON, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- BARBOUR LAWSON HERRINGTON, PH.D., *Dairy Chemistry*.
- OLIVER HAROLD HEWITT, PH.D., *Wildlife Management*.
- CHARLES W. HILL, PH.D., *Agricultural Education*.
- MELVIN BUTLER HOFFMAN, PH.D., *Pomology, and Head of the Department*.
- ROBERT FRANCIS HOLLAND, PH.D., *Dairy Industry, and Head of the Department of Dairy and Food Science*.
- ROBERT WILLIAM HOLLEY, PH.D., *Biochemistry*.
- RICHARD BRIAN HOW, PH.D., *Agricultural Economics*.
- FREDERICK BRUCE HUTT, PH.D., D.Sc., *Animal Genetics*.
- FRANCIS M. R. ISENBERG, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
- NEAL FREDERICK JENSEN, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
- MAURITZ JOHNSON, JR., PH.D., *Secondary Education, and Director of Junior High School Project*.
- PHILIP GUSTAV JOHNSON, PH.D., *Nature and Science Education*.
- WILLIAM KIRBY JORDAN, PH.D., *Dairy Industry*.
- CHASE DELMAR KEARL, PH.D., *Farm Management*.
- PETER PAUL KELLOGG, PH.D., *Ornithology and Biological Acoustics*.
- WILLIAM CAREY KELLY, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
- GEORGE CLARENCE KENT, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, and Head of the Department*.
- HARRY AUGUSTUS KERR, M.S.A., *Soil Conservation*.
- JAMES STEPHEN KNAPP, B.S., *Extension Teaching and Information*.
- GEORGES ABDALLAH KNAYSI, PH.D., D.Sc., *Bacteriology*.
- RICHARD PAUL KORF, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.³
- FRANK VINCENT KOSIKOWSKI, PH.D., *Dairy Industry*.
- VLADIMIR N. KRUKOVSKY, PH.D., *Dairy Industry*.
- MYRON DEAN LACY, M.S., *Animal Husbandry*.
- OLAF FREDERICK LARSON, PH.D., *Rural Sociology, and Head of the Department*.
- DOUGLAS J. LATHWELL, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
- ALBERT WASHINGTON LAUBENGAYER, PH.D., *Chemistry*.
- JOHN PAUL LEAGANS, PH.D., *Extension Education*.
- EDGAR ROTHWELL LEMON, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
- JOHN KASPER LOOSLI, PH.D., *Animal Nutrition, and Head of the Department of Animal Husbandry*.
- CARL CLIFFORD LOWE, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
- EDWARD ALBERT LUTZ, PH.D., *Public Administration*.
- HARRY ALEXANDER MACDONALD, PH.D., *Field Crops*.
- WILLIAM FREDERICK MAI, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- DEAN RICHMOND MARBLE, PH.D., *Poultry Husbandry*.
- EVERETT DONALD MARKWARDT, M.S.A., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- JOHN GEORGE MATTHYSSE, PH.D., *Economic Entomology*.³
- JOHN IVAN MILLER, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- ROBERT DEMOREST MILLER, PH.D., *Soil Physics*.
- WILLIAM FREDERICK MILLIER, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- PHILIP ADAMS MINGES, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
- HAROLD EMERY MOORE, JR., PH.D., *Botany, and Director of the L. H. Bailey Hortorium*.
- ROBERT SWAIN MORISON, M.D., *Biology*.
- JAMES CHARLES MOYER, PH.D., *Chemistry, Geneva*.
- HENRY MARTIN MUNGER, PH.D., *Plant Breeding and Vegetable Crops, and Head of the Department of Vegetable Crops*.
- ROYSE PEAK MURPHY, PH.D., *Plant Breeding, and Dean of the University Faculty*.
- ROBERT BURNS MUSGRAVE, PH.D., *Field Crops*.
- JOHN JACOB NATTI, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, Geneva*.
- HARRY BROOKS NAYLOR, PH.D., *Dairy Industry*.
- ABRAM GORDON NELSON, PH.D., *Educational and Vocational Guidance*.³
- WALTER LUDWIG NELSON, PH.D., *Biochemistry*.
- RICHARD DESMOND O'BRIEN, PH.D., *Insecticide Chemistry, and Head of the Department of Biochemistry*.
- DEFOREST HAROLD PALMITER, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, Geneva*.
- KENNETH GARDNER PARKER, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- ROBERT LEE PATTON, PH.D., *Insect Physiology*.
- WILBUR FRANKLIN PEASE, B.S., *Extension Service and State 4-H Club Leader*.

- CARL SEVERIN PEDERSON, PH.D., *Bacteriology, Geneva.*
- MICHAEL PEECH, PH.D., *Soil Science.*
- LESTER CARL PETERSON, PH.D., *Plant Pathology.*
- ELMER STROBEL PHILLIPS, B.S., *Extension Teaching and Information.*
- DAVID PIMENTEL, PH.D., *Insect Ecology, and Head of the Department of Entomology and Limnology.*
- ROBERT LEROY PLAISTED, PH.D., *Plant Breeding, and Head of the Department.*
- ROBERT ARNOLD POLSON, PH.D., *Rural Sociology.*
- ALFRED M. S. PRIDHAM, PH.D., *Ornamental Horticulure.*
- GEORGE JOSEPH RALEIGH, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops.*
- EDWARD COWDEN RANEY, PH.D., *Zoology and Fishery Biology.*
- WILLIAM ARTHUR RAWLINS, PH.D., *Entomology.*
- JOHN THOMAS REID, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry.*
- KENNETH LEON ROBINSON, PH.D., *Agricultural Economics.*
- WILLARD BANCROFT ROBINSON, PH.D., *Chemistry, Geneva.*
- DOUGLAS SHERMAN ROBSON, PH.D., *Biological Statistics.*
- WILLIAM FRANTZ ROCHOW, PH.D., *Plant Pathology.*
- VERNE NORTON ROCKCASTLE, PH.D., *Nature and Science Education.*
- ARCHIBALD FRANK ROSS, PH.D., *Plant Pathology.*
- RICHARD LEANDER SAWYER, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops.*
- WILBUR THEODORE SCHROEDER, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, Geneva.*
- MILTON LEONARD SCOTT, PH.D., *Animal Nutrition and Poultry Husbandry.*
- HARRY WILBUR SEELEY, JR., PH.D., *Bacteriology.*
- JOHN GEORGE SEELEY, PH.D., *Floriculture, and Head of the Department of Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulure.*
- NELSON JACOB SHAULIS, PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva.*
- EDWIN STANLEY SHEPARDSON, M.S.A., *Agricultural Engineering.*
- ARDEN FREDERICK SHERF, PH.D., *Plant Pathology.*
- WILLIAM FRANKLIN SHIPE, JR., PH.D., *Dairy Industry.*
- CHARLES GALT SIBLEY, PH.D., *Zoology.*
- SAMUEL THOMAS SLACK, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry.*
- GEORGE LEWIS SLATE, M.S., *Pomology, Geneva.*
- ORA SMITH, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops.*
- ROBERT SAMUEL SMITH, PH.D., *Farm Finance.*
- SEDGWICK EUGENE SMITH, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry.*
- WILLIAM ARTHUR SMITH, PH.D., *Rural Education, and Director, Division of Summer Session and Extramural Courses.*
- ROBERT MUMFORD SMOCK, PH.D., *Pomology.*
- ROBERT WILBER SPALDING, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry.*
- JAMES WENDALL SPENCER, M.C.E., *Agricultural Engineering.³*
- ADRIAN MORRIS SRB, PH.D., *Plant Breeding.*
- BERNARD FREELAND STANTON, PH.D., *Farm Management.*
- KEITH HARTLEY STEINKRAUS, PH.D., *Bacteriology, Geneva.*
- FREDERICK CAMPION STEWARD, PH.D., D.Sc., *Botany, and Director of the Laboratory of Cell Growth and Development.*
- HARRY THEODORE STINSON, PH.D., *Genetics, and Head of the Department of Botany.*
- EARL LEWIS STONE, JR., PH.D., *Charles Lathrop Pack Professor of Forest Soils.*
- ROBERT PRINDLE STORY, PH.D., *Marketing.*
- FREDERICK HARRY STUTZ, PH.D., *Secondary Education, Head of the Department of Rural Education, and Dean of the School of Education.*
- GUSTAV ADOLPH SWANSON, PH.D., *Conservation, and Head of the Department.*
- ROBERT DEAN SWEET, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops.*
- MICHAEL SZKOLNIK, PH.D., *Plant Pathology, Geneva.*
- PHILIP TAIETZ, PH.D., *Rural Sociology.*
- EMIL FREDERICK TASCHENBERG, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva.*
- BERNARD VALENTINE TRAVIS, PH.D., *Medical Entomology and Parasitology.*
- GEORGE WILLIAM TRIMBERGER, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry.*
- CLESSION NATHAN TURNER, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering.*
- LEON JOHN TYLER, PH.D., *Plant Pathology.*
- LOWELL DOHNER UHLER, PH.D., *Biology.*
- PAUL JOHN VANDEMARK, PH.D., *Bacteriology.*
- WILLIAM JAMES VISEK, PH.D., M.D., *Nutrition and Comparative Metabolism.*
- MORRILL THAYER VITNUM, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops, and Head of the Department, Geneva.*
- BRUCE WALLACE, PH.D., *Genetics.¹*
- WILLIAM BINNINGTON WARD, M.S., *Extension Teaching and Information, Editor, Chief of Publications, and Head of the Department.*
- HELEN LUCILLE WARDEBERG, PH.D., *Elementary Education and Supervision.*
- RICHARD GRISWOLD WARNER, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry.*

STANLEY WHITSON WARREN, PH.D., *Farm Management*.
 DWIGHT ALBERT WEBSTER, PH.D., *Fishery Biology*.
 MARTIN EDWARD WEEKS, PH.D., *Soil Fertility*.
 GEORGE HARVEY WELLINGTON, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.¹
 JAMES CARRICK WHITE, PH.D., *Dairy Industry*.
 HAROLD HENDERSON WILLIAMS, PH.D., *Biochemistry*.
 ROBIN MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR., PH.D., *Sociology*.
 FRED EVERETT WINCH, JR., M.F., *Forestry*.
 CARLTON EUGENE WRIGHT, PH.D., *Food Information*.
 LEMUEL D. WRIGHT, PH.D., *Nutrition*.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

JAMES ALFRED ADAMS, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
 HARRY ROBERT AINSLIE, M.S., *Animal Husbandry*.
 MARTIN ALEXANDER, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
 ROBERT JEREMIAH AMES, M.S., *Extension Teaching and Information*.
 RONALD EUGENE ANDERSON, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
 RICHARD DAVISON APLIN, PH.D., *Marketing*.
 JOE PAUL BAIL, PH.D., *Agricultural Education*.
 RANDOLPH BARKER, PH.D., *Agricultural Economics*.
 JOHN PELEG BARLOW, PH.D., *Oceanography*.
 DUANE ALLEN BENTON, PH.D., *Animal Nutrition*.
 DAVID WILLIAM BIERHORST, PH.D., *Botany*.
 ARTHUR BING, PH.D., *Floriculture*.
 GEORGE DAVID BLANPIED, PH.D., *Pomology*.¹
 JAMES WILLIAM BOODLEY, PH.D., *Floriculture*.
 DAVID RITCHEY BOULDIN, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
 WARREN FORREST BRANNON, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 KARL DIETRICH BRASE, M.S., *Pomology, Geneva*.
 ROBERT WEBSTER BRATTON, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 EARL HOWARD BROWN, PH.D., *Business Management*.
 WILLIAM LOUIS BROWN, PH.D., *Entomology*.
 ROBERT LEE BRUCE, PH.D., *Extension Education*.
 HARLAN BROWN BRUMSTED, PH.D., *Conservation*.
 PAUL ANDREWS BUCK, PH.D., *Food Science*.

DAVID LINCOLN CALL, PH.D., *Food Economics*.
 ROBERT CHARLES CETAS, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 LOY VAN CROWDER, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
 GORDON JOSEPH CUMMINGS, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
 OTIS FREEMAN CURTIS, JR., PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva*.
 ALEXANDER COCHRAN DAVIS, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
 HOLLIS REXFORD DAVIS, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 ROBERT HOWARD DEIBEL, PH.D., *Bacteriology*.
 BERNARD EMILE DETHIER, PH.D., *Agricultural Climatology*.
 ROBERT SHAFT DICKEY, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 WILLIAM C. DILGER, PH.D., *Ornithology*.
 DESMOND DANIEL DOLAN, PH.D., *Seed Investigations, Geneva*.
 WILLIAM JOHN DRESS, PH.D., *Botany in the L. H. Bailey Hortorium*.
 EDWARD OSCAR EATON, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 THOMAS EISNER, PH.D., *Morphology and Biology*.
 BERTRAM LEIGHTON ELLENBOGEN, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
 ROBERT HUGH ENNIS, PH.D., *Secondary Education*.
 REESHON FEUER, PH.D., *Agronomy*.
 RICHARD BERNARD FISCHER, PH.D., *Nature and Science Education*.
 CHESTER GENE FORSHEY, PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva*.
 RAYMOND THOMAS FOX, PH.D., *Floriculture*.
 GEORGE FREE, M.S., *Soil Technology*.
 DONALD K. FREEBAIRN, PH.D., *Agricultural Economics*.
 CHESTER HIGBY FREEMAN, M.S.A., *Extension Teaching*.
 RONALD BAY FURRY, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 DANA CLEMENT GOODRICH, JR., PH.D., *Marketing*.
 WALTER LEO GRIFFETH, PH.D., *Agronomy*.
 RICHARD WILLIAM GUEST, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 LAWRENCE STANLEY HAMILTON, PH.D., *Forestry*.
 JOHN HARP, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
 MARTIN BERNARD HARRISON, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 DENNIS AUGUST HARTMAN, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 DOUGLAS EMERSON HOGUE, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 JOHN WILLIAM INGRAM, JR., PH.D., *Botany*.

- ORVIS FRANKLIN JOHNDREW, JR., M.S., *Poultry Husbandry*.
- EDWARD DAVID JONES, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- LOUIS WILLIAM KAISER, B.F.A. IN RADIO, *Extension Teaching and Information*.
- WILLIAM TINSLEY KEETON, PH.D., *Biology*.
- EDWARD JOHN KINBACHER, PH.D., *Plant Breeding and Agronomy*.
- JOHN MERRIAM KINGSBURY, PH.D., *Botany*.
- RALPH EDWARD KRENZIN, PH.D., *Field Crops*.
- ROBERT LAWRENCE LABELLE, B. CHEM. E., *Chemistry, Geneva*.
- ROBERT CONSAY LAMB, PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva*.
- ROBERT WING LANGHANS, PH.D., *Floriculture*.
- JOHN WILLIAM LAYER, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- JAMES NATHANIEL LAYNE, PH.D., *Zoology*.
- FRED GEORGE LECHNER, D.ED., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- FRANK ANDREW LEE, PH.D., *Chemistry, Geneva*.
- ROBERT EDWIN LEE, PH.D., *Floriculture*.
- GILBERT LEVINE, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- ARTHUR STUART LIEBERMAN, M.S., *Floriculture*.
- SIEGFRIED ERIC LIENK, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
- DONALD JAMES LISK, PH.D., *Pesticidal Chemistry*.
- JAMES WILLIAM LONGEST, PH.D., *Extension Service and Rural Sociology*.
- CLIFTON WILLIAM LOOMIS, PH.D., *Farm Management*.
- RUBY M. LOPER, B.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- RUSSELL EARL MACDONALD, PH.D., *Bacteriology*.
- GUILFORD LEROY MACK, PH.D., *Chemistry, Geneva*.
- RICHARD PELL MARCH, M.S., *Dairy Industry*.
- RUSSELL DICKINSON MARTIN, M.S., *Extension Teaching*.
- LOUIS MELVILLE MASSEY, JR., PH.D., *Biochemistry, Geneva*.
- HOWARD W. MATOTT, M.S., *Extension Service and Assistant State Leader of County Agricultural Agents*.
- LEONARD ROBERT MATTICK, PH.D., *Food Science, Geneva*.
- DONALD JAMES MCCARTY, PH.D., *Educational Administration*.¹
- FREEMAN LESTER McEWEN, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
- JOHN WILLIAMS MELLOR, PH.D., *Agricultural Economics*.
- WILLIAM GEORGE MERRILL, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.³
- ROY LEONARD MILLAR, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- ROBERT RISING MORROW, JR., PH.D., *Forestry*.
- ROGER ALFRED MORSE, PH.D., *Apiculture*.
- ARTHUR ALLEN MUKA, PH.D., *Entomology*.
- ARTHUR LESLIE NEAL, PH.D., *Biochemistry*.
- PAUL EDWARD NELSON, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- MALDEN CHARLES NESHEIM, PH.D., *Animal Nutrition and Poultry Husbandry*.
- LEROY WALTER NITTLER, PH.D., *Seed Investigations, Geneva*.
- GENE HERMAN OBERLY, PH.D., *Pomology*.
- CHARLES EVANS OSTRANDER, M.S., *Poultry Husbandry*.
- LAVERNE LEROY PECHUMAN, PH.D., *Entomology and Curator of Insects*.
- ARTHUR MORTON PHILLIPS, JR., PH.D., *Fishery Biology*.
- ELLIS ANDINE PIERCE, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- WILSON GIDEON POND, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- LOYD EARL POWELL, JR., PH.D., *Pomology*.
- EDGAR MERROW RAFFENSPERGER, PH.D., *Economic Entomology*.
- WILLIAM WOODLAND REEDER, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
- GERALD EDWIN REHKUGLER, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.³
- CHARLES CLYDE RUSSELL, M.J., *Extension Teaching and Information*.³
- ROGER FRANCE SANDSTED, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
- ROBERT JOHN SCANNELL, M.L.A., *Ornamental Horticulture*.
- GEORGE ALBERT SCHAEFERS, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
- EDWARD ARTHUR SCHANO, M.S., *Poultry Husbandry*.
- ERNEST FREDERICK SCHAUFLE, M.S.A., *Ornamental Horticulture*.
- GLEN HENRY SCHMIDT, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- BERNICE MARGARET SCOTT, M.A., *Rural Sociology*.
- ROBERT RAMSEY SEANY, PH.D., *Plant Breeding and Agronomy*.
- MAURIE SEMEL, PH.D., *Entomology*.
- ROBERT SANDS SHALLENGER, PH.D., *Biochemistry, Geneva*.
- EDGAR MOORE SHANTZ, PH.D., *Cell Physiology, Growth, and Development*.
- RAYMOND SHELDRAKE, JR., PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
- DON FREDERICK SPLITTSTOESSER, PH.D., *Bacteriology, Geneva*.
- JAMES RAY STOUT, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- PHYLLIS ELOISE STOUT, M.S., *Extension Service, and Associate State 4-H Club Leader*.

- MICHIYASU SUGII, PHAR.D., *Plant Physiology*.
- JOHN C. SWAN, B.S., *Extension Service, and State Leader of County Agricultural Agents*.
- HAROLD BARBER SWEET, B.S., *Extension Service, and Associate State 4-H Club Leader*.
- GLEN HANNA THACKER, M.S., *Poultry Husbandry*.
- DANIEL QUALE THOMPSON, PH.D., *Wildlife Management*.
- JOHN FANNING THOMPSON, PH.D., *Botany*.
- FREDERICK KWAI TUCK TOM, PH.D., *Agricultural Education*.
- JOHN PRESTON TOMKINS, PH.D., *Pomology*.
- HUGH FARRANT TRAVIS, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- HAROLD BRADFORD TUKEY, JR., PH.D., *Ornamental Horticulture*.
- CHARLES HARRISON UHL, PH.D., *Botany*.
- JEROME PAUL VANBUREN, PH.D., *Biochemistry, Geneva*.
- ARI VAN TIENHOVEN, PH.D., *Avian Physiology*.
- GORDON FORREST VARS, D.ED., *Secondary Education*.
- DONALD HOWARD WALLACE, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops and Plant Breeding*.
- WALLACE EDWIN WASHBON, M.S., *Extension Service, and Associate State Leader of County Agricultural Agents*.
- ROGER DARLINGTON WAY, PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva*.
- JOHN AUGUST WEIDHAAS, JR., PH.D., *Entomology*.
- ROBERT ELZWORTH WILKINSON, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- CHARLES EDWARD WILLIAMSON, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- HUGH MONROE WILSON, *Soil Conservation*.
- CARL SEYMOUR WINKELBLECH, B.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- MADISON JOHNSTON WRIGHT, PH.D., *Agronomy*.
- FRANK WILBUR YOUNG, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
- ROGER GRIERSON YOUNG, PH.D., *Insect Biochemistry*.
- ROBERT JOHN YOUNG, PH.D., *Animal Nutrition*.
- STANLEY ARNOLD ZAHLER, PH.D., *Bacteriology*.
- PAUL JOSEPH ZWERMAN, PH.D., *Soil Conservation*.
- RICHARD ARTHUR BARR, PH.D., *Plant Physiology*.
- DURWARD FRANKLIN BATEMAN, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- DAVID MARTIN BATES, PH.D., *Botany in the L. H. Bailey Hortorium*.
- RICHARD DEAN BLACK, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
- MALCOLM CORNELIUS BOURNE, PH.D., *Food Science, Geneva*.
- SAMUEL WILLIAM BRAVERMAN, PH.D., *Seed Investigations, Geneva*.
- JOSEPH MARK CALVO, PH.D., *Biochemistry*.
- HAROLD EDISON CARLEY, B.S., *Extension Service, and Assistant State 4-H Club Leader*.
- ROBERT LLOYD CARROLL, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
- KEEWHAN CHOI, PH.D., *Biological Statistics*.
- VIRGIL EARL CHRISTENSEN, PH.D., *Agricultural Education*.
- GEORGE JOSEPH CONNEMAN, JR., M.S., *Agricultural Economics*.
- CARL EDWARD COPPOCK, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- FRANK GEORGE DENNIS, JR., PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva*.
- ALEXANDER DICKSON, M.S., *Forestry*.
- MICHAEL HUGH DICKSON, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops, Geneva*.
- WILLIAM EMERSON DRAKE, PH.D., *Agricultural Education*.
- ALFRED WARD EIPPER, PH.D., *Fishery Biology*.
- MRS. ANN M. ELLIOT, B.F.A., *Freehand Drawing*.
- JOHN MURRAY ELLIOT, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
- ELMER ELLIS EWING, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.³
- DANIEL FREDERICK FARKAS, PH.D., *Food Processing Extension, Geneva*.
- LEONARD WILLIAM FEDDEMA, PH.D., *Personnel Administration*.
- CHARLES CLAYTON FISCHER, M.S., *Floriculture*.
- MRS. LOIS WHITE FISH, M.S., *Extension Service, and Assistant State 4-H Club Leader*.
- JOHN LATIMER FORNEY, PH.D., *Fishery Biology*.
- RAFAEL FRANKEL, PH.D., *Genetics*.
- CARL FRANK GORTZIG, M.S., *Floriculture*.
- JOHN IRVING GREEN, PH.D., *Conservation*.
- LONNIE ROSS HACKLER, PH.D., *Biochemistry, Geneva*.
- DONALD JAMES HALL, PH.D., *Biology*.
- KENNETH DYER HICKEY, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
- MILTON ELLSWORTH HISLOP, M.S., *Extension Service, and Assistant State Leader of County Agricultural Agents*.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- ERNST ABMA, PH.D., *Rural Sociology*.
- DAVID JEPSON ALLEE, PH.D., *Land Economics*.
- LESLIE NORMAN BALAAM, M.S., *Biological Statistics*.

- JOSEPH F. HODGSON, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
 ELGIN BOYD HUNDTOLT, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 WILMOT WHEELER IRISH, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 DONALD LEO JEWETT, M.S., *Extension Service and Assistant State 4-H Club Leader*.
 WARREN THURSTON JOHNSON, PH.D., *Entomology and Plant Pathology*.
 JOE KUBOTA, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
 ROBERT JOHN LAMBERT, M.S., *Freehand Drawing*.
 JAMES EDWARD LAWRENCE, B.S., *Extension Teaching and Information*.
 ROLAND MELVILLE LEACH, JR., PH.D., *Animal Nutrition*.
 RICHARD ALLISON LEDFORD, PH.D., *Dairy Science*.
 RICHARD MULLINGTON LEWIS, PH.D., *Ornamental Horticulture, and Curator of Cornell Plantations*.
 PAUL CHARLES LIPPOLD, PH.D., *Entomology, Geneva*.
 JAMES WENDELL LORBEER, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 ROBERT THEODORE LORENZEN, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 ROBERT FRANCIS LUCEY, PH.D., *Field Crops*.
 DAVID CORBIN LUDINGTON, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.³
 NICOLAAS G. M. LUYKX II, PH.D., *Public Administration*.
 CHARLIE ANTON MARTINSON, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 GERALD ALVIN MARX, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops, Geneva*.
 GEORGE WILSON MCCONKIE, PH.D., *Psychology and Educational Psychology*.
 RICHARD JEROME McNEIL, PH.D., *Conservation*.
 ALEXANDER MILLAR MEEK, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 MURRAY HUDSON MILFORD, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
 JASON MILLMAN, PH.D., *Educational Psychology and Measurement*.
 WARREN GLENN MONSON, PH.D., *Field Crops*.
 ROBERT GLENN MOWER, PH.D., *Ornamental Horticulture*.
 JOSEPH EDWARD NOWREY, PH.D., *Food Technology*.
 DONALD KENNETH OURECKY, PH.D., *Pomology, Geneva*.
 JIMMY LEE OZBUN, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
 NATHAN HIRAM PECK, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops, Geneva*.
 JAMES THOMAS PENNELL, PH.D., *Entomology*.
 THOMAS THEOBALD POLEMAN, JR., PH.D., *Agricultural Economics*.
 DONALD RAY PRICE, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 BISNOEDATH LEO RAKTOE, PH.D., *Biological Statistics*.
 HENRY ABRAHAM REGIER, PH.D., *Fishery Biology*.
 RICHARD WARREN ROBINSON, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops, Geneva*.
 RICHARD BRUCE ROOT, PH.D., *Insect Ecology*.
 JOHN NEIL RUTGER, PH.D., *Plant Breeding*.
 SAMUEL WAYBRIGHT SABIN, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 OTTO E. SCHULTZ, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 NORMAN ROY SCOTT, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 THOMAS WALTER SCOTT, PH.D., *Soil Science*.
 SHAYLE ROBERT SEARLE, PH.D., *Biological Statistics*.
 STANTON SHANNON, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops, Geneva*.
 JOHN WALTER SHERBON, PH.D., *Dairy and Food Science*.
 DONALD JAMES SHIELDS, PH.D., *Extension Teaching and Information*.
 JOHN CORNELIUS SIEMENS, PH.D., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 WAYNE ALFRED SINCLAIR, PH.D., *Plant Pathology*.
 DANIEL GENE SISLER, PH.D., *Agricultural Geography*.
 JOHN RICHARD STAMER, PH.D., *Bacteriology, Geneva*.
 JOHN BRUCE STONE, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 JONATHAN STARBUCK TOBEY, PH.D., *Marketing*.
 WILLIAM GOODRICH TOMEK, PH.D., *Prices*.
 LEONARD DANIEL TOPOLESKI, PH.D., *Vegetable Crops*.
 LLOYD DALE VANVLECK, PH.D., *Animal Husbandry*.
 WALTER FREDERICK WILKENS, PH.D., *Food Science, Geneva*.
- ## INSTRUCTORS
- KEITH CHARLES ALLEN, PH.D., *Botany*.
 KATHERINE EMILY BARNES, B.S., *Extension Teaching and Information*.
 ROBERT GORDON BEARD, M.A., *Biology*.
 LAWRENCE CHARLES N. BURGESS, M.S., *Forestry*.
 LEEDS MARIO CARLUCCIO, M.S., *Botany*.
 RICHARD DAVID HOLSTEN, A.B., *Botany*.
 ABRAHAM DER KRIKORIAN, B.S., *Botany*.
 JAYANT LELE, M.A., *Rural Sociology*.
 NATALIE GUNDREY O'CONNOR, B.S., *Extension Teaching and Information*.
 SUSAN J. SEDAM, M.S., *Botany*.
 JAMES SKEOCH TOWNSEND, M.S., *Agricultural Engineering*.
 ALLAN WITZTUM, B.S., *Botany*.

—*—

With the creation of the State University of New York in 1948, the College of Agriculture, as one of the four contract colleges at Cornell University, became an integral part of this new State University. "Created to provide a comprehensive and adequate program of higher education," the State University now includes more than thirty educational institutions. The College of Agriculture, functioning in this broad context, offers teaching and research facilities to serve the agricultural needs of the state.

The resident instruction in the College of Agriculture is planned for those who desire an education in agriculture and in the sciences most closely related to agriculture. It is organized, for the most part, in a course of four years, or eight terms, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. Those who want instruction

in a special field may register for one or more terms as special students, provided they are qualified by education and experience to pursue the courses they want to take (see page 18).

For those who cannot plan to take four years of college work, special curricula are organized, running through two years, to give specific training for definite vocational objectives. Transfer from the two-year to the four-year course is possible under certain conditions which are described in the Announcement of the two-year course.

Graduate work in the various fields of agriculture is under the jurisdiction of the Graduate School of Cornell University to which questions about admission should be addressed.

Aside from the above, there is regularly a six-week summer school designed especially for teachers, school principals, and superintendents.

There are also one-week and two-week courses with specific purposes.

The information contained in this Announcement applies specifically to the four-year course. Circulars describing the other courses referred to may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the College.

THE FOUR-YEAR COURSE

The four-year course provides an education in science with emphasis upon applications in agriculture. Graduates of the College are found in such a wide variety of occupations and situations that only a broad and basic education can give many of them the foundation needed in adjusting to the changes and responsibilities that will come their way. While it is literally correct to think of "agriculture" as applying to crop and livestock production on farms, the four-year course is organized and functions in a much broader educational context.

The requirements for a degree, as outlined on page 19, are extremely flexible, with only a few specific courses demanded of all students. The major part of the program for any individual student is chosen from three large groups of courses. This opportunity for election may result in a broad, general program or one in which basic sciences or, to the other extreme, the more applied subjects, are emphasized almost exclusively.

Programs, arranged with the help of a faculty adviser, are available in the following fields:

Agricultural Business Management and
Marketing
Agricultural Economics
Agricultural Engineering
Applied—4 year
Professional—5 year
Agricultural Extension Service
Agricultural Journalism
Agricultural Missionary
Animal Science
Bacteriology
Biochemistry
Biological Science (freshmen and
sophomores only)
Biology
Botany

Combination Programs
Business and Public Administration
Professional Agricultural Engineering
Veterinary
Conservation
Conservation Education
Crops Science
Dairy Husbandry
Dairy Science
Entomology
Farm Finance
Farm Management
Field Crops
Fishery Biology
Floriculture
Food Distribution

Food Science
General Agriculture
Genetics
Greenhouse Crop Production
International Agriculture
Landscape Design
Livestock Production
(Sheep, Swine, and Beef Cattle)
Marine Ecology
Meat and Meat Products
Nursery Crop Production
Plant Breeding
Plant Pathology
Pomology
Poultry Husbandry

Poultry Science
Preveterinary (2 years, students choose
secondary objective)
Rural Sociology
Soils (including soil conservation)
Soil Science
Statistics
Teaching Science in High School
Teaching Vocational Agriculture
in High School
Turfgrass Management
Vegetable Crop Production and Marketing
Vertebrate Zoology (including ichthyology,
mammalogy, and ornithology)
Wildlife Management

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The employment opportunities described in the paragraphs which follow are in fields of work in which graduates of the College currently are engaged. It would be possible to compile a long list of specific jobs held by graduates; instead, it has seemed more desirable to name only a few broad fields which include these specific jobs. Experience shows that students should not train too narrowly, because unforeseen circumstances may have an important bearing on the specific jobs which they accept initially. Training appropriate for a broad vocational field will qualify graduates for more than one job opening within that field or even for opening in more than one field.

FARMING . . . A first responsibility of the College is to the young men who plan to enter farming. A good living at satisfying work and an opportunity to contribute to community life await the graduates with the necessary farm experience and enough capital to operate a desirable farm. These young men take a general course in agriculture, with emphasis on the type of farming they plan to follow. A general course likewise fills the needs of others who may enter related fields until they have enough capital to buy or rent a farm.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY . . . Leaders in business and industry, particularly in those businesses or industries that market farm products or serve the production needs of farmers, are continually seeking competent young persons with agricultural college training.

The food industry is concerned with the movement of agricultural products, such as eggs, milk, meat, fruits, and vegetables, through processing plants and distribution channels to the consumer. To perform these varied services requires men and women with diverse kinds of training and personal characteristics. For instance, the milk industry provides opportunities in plant and laboratory work for graduates with training in the handling and processing of milk and milk products; in sales, business management, and regulatory jobs for graduates whose training has emphasized marketing and related courses in agricultural economics.

In the fruit and vegetable processing and marketing fields, there are jobs for fieldmen, buyers, raw-products inspectors, laboratory quality control workers,

plant managers, wholesale distributors, and retail store managers. Most of these positions are with food processing companies and with retail food chains.

The business of supplying feed for New York dairy cattle and poultry is of major importance. It requires men who know New York agriculture and, more particularly, who know feeds and the feed requirements of the various types of livestock. The production and the delivery of the right fertilizers, machinery, pesticides, and all other supplies used on our farms, require the services of qualified men. They may need to be well-trained scientists, technicians, salesmen, promotional specialists, or plant operators. Some may serve eventually as managers or in other administrative capacities.

All businesses in agriculture require a knowledge of financing, advertising, insurance, and other specialized services. Credit organizations, both private and governmental, advertising concerns, and insurance companies have employed graduates of the College. Farm-loan representatives have been employed by local banks, insurance companies, and the various branches of the Farm Credit Administration. Farm experience and the ability to work with people are valuable assets as qualifications for employment, along with a general training in agriculture, including agricultural economics.

The production and sale of flowers and ornamental shrubs in New York is an important and large business. Many students who specialize in floriculture and ornamental horticulture are sons and daughters of persons in the greenhouse or nursery business. Others who do not have that background but combine practical experience with their training find satisfactory opportunities upon graduation.

The College does not have a school of journalism, but it offers several courses in agricultural journalism, visual aids, and television and radio writing and broadcasting. Job opportunities include editorial and staff positions on newspapers, farm papers, and farm magazines. Agricultural college graduates occupy positions as farm program directors and farm news writers for radio and television services in the state colleges throughout the nation.

HIGH SCHOOL TEACHING . . . Two kinds of secondary school teachers are trained at the College—teachers of agriculture and teachers of science.

Approximately 275 secondary schools in New York State have departments of agriculture, each of which requires the services of one or more teachers. The agricultural instruction in high school includes specialized course offerings in agricultural business, agricultural mechanics, conservation and forestry, farm operation and management, and ornamental horticulture. Newly trained teachers are continually needed to serve new departments being organized in schools and to replace teachers who retire or change to other occupations. Young men who have a vital interest in youth who desire to study agriculture, and an understanding of the importance of agriculture in the total economy will find the teaching of agriculture a challenging and rewarding field of service. Moreover, the experience gained as a teacher provides an excellent background for related positions in the public schools as administrators or counselors; as teachers in post-high-school institutions offering instruction in agriculture; and in agricultural agencies and businesses, including farming.

The high birth rate of the 1940's and the early 1950's and the increasing number of boys and girls who complete high school have created a strong demand with improved salaries for high school teachers in all fields. Because of the

need for scientists in industry as well as in education, the demand for science teachers is particularly acute. This demand is certain to become even greater as boys and girls in the lower grades move on into high school. The young man or young woman who has both an interest in and aptitude for science courses and mathematics, as well as a sincere interest in the welfare of young people, will find rewarding experiences in preparing for and later in serving as a teacher of high school science.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COLLEGE TEACHING . . . Agricultural research is concerned with adding to the fund of knowledge bearing on the production, processing, or distribution of farm products. It may be of an economic, social, physical, biological, or chemical nature, depending on the particular kind of problem being studied. The majority of those responsible for research have had advanced, specialized study in a graduate school. Graduates of the four-year course in the College who have superior records and a sound background in basic subject matter have the opportunity to pursue graduate study, often with the help of a graduate assistantship or fellowship to defray part of the costs. In recent years, about a third of the graduates of the four-year course have continued with graduate or professional study.

College teaching involves preparation of the same kind as is needed for agricultural research. Whether one engages in research or in teaching depends on personal interests and abilities as well as on opportunities available at the time graduate study is completed. In many cases, graduates hold positions which combine teaching and research.

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE . . . The term "agricultural extension" refers to the teaching of agricultural subjects at places other than on a college campus and usually on an informal, noncredit basis. The four-year graduate may serve as a county agricultural agent, a 4-H Club agent, or an agricultural missionary. Extension specialists have their headquarters at the colleges of agriculture and conduct educational programs and meetings throughout their states; graduate study, as for other college positions, is usually required.

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION . . . Opportunities in the conservation and management of fish and wildlife are found principally in employment with either the state or federal government. Occasionally, there are openings with museums and private foundations. The training in college emphasizes the biological sciences. The work is likely to consist chiefly of survey and research, but in recent years many management and administrative positions have been established. As such, the work is exacting but of great interest to those scientists with a desire to develop and conserve our wildlife resources and to help the people to understand them.

SOCIAL SERVICES AND RURAL ORGANIZATIONS . . . Students may elect a social science concentration as applied to agriculture and rural life. Graduates with this training find opportunities with farm organizations, as case-workers in local public welfare departments, as camp directors and with youth organizations and community centers. Competent persons with specialized training in the rural social sciences at the graduate level are in increasing demand to

fill community development positions in the United States and abroad; by agricultural business firms for research; by colleges for extension, research and teaching; and by government research agencies. The undergraduate concentration in the rural social sciences provides an excellent foundation for later professional study in preparation for the many opportunities with community planning councils and health and welfare councils; for the professional positions in agencies providing health and welfare services; and for the rural ministry.

FOREIGN SERVICE . . . In recent years, the international aspect of American agricultural activities, interests, and problems has received increased emphasis. In 1963, the New York State College of Agriculture established a program in international Agricultural Development as a part of Cornell University's contribution toward helping other countries in their efforts to improve agricultural production and standards of living. This added a fourth dimension to the three other divisions of the College of Agriculture—resident instruction, research, and extension.

One part of this new division is an undergraduate program in the vital and rewarding area of international agriculture. Graduates of this program will find opportunities with International Voluntary Services, the Peace Corps, and similar organizations. After gaining overseas experience, they may qualify for foreign assignments with agencies of the United States government, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, or one of the foundations. Occasionally, requests are received for graduates to work for governments of foreign countries.

STATE AND FEDERAL CIVIL SERVICE . . . Several agricultural agencies, both state and federal, employ their personnel from registers established by the New York State Department of Civil Service or the United States Civil Service Commission. Positions with these organizations may be of a research, extension, regulatory, or administrative nature. To gain a place on Civil Service registers, seniors or graduates take the appropriate examinations which are announced from time to time.

PLACEMENT SERVICES

Placement services for graduating seniors and alumni are on a decentralized but coordinated basis. The University Placement Service is available to all students and alumni of the University and is of most value to those students of the College of Agriculture who are seeking positions in business or industrial fields.

The Educational Placement Bureau serves all students and alumni of the University who are qualified for and interested in teaching or related positions in elementary and secondary schools and in colleges. College of Agriculture graduates in the fields of science teaching and vocational agriculture teaching may be placed through this Bureau.

The Office of Resident Instruction of the College provides a service which combines vocational guidance and placement and is available to both students and alumni. Those interested in graduate study are referred to the appropriate departmental offices for further information and assistance. Placement in the county extension services is a function of the state leaders' offices in agricultural and 4-H Club Extension.

Students and alumni also learn informally of employment opportunities through individual professors to whom requests may come because of their wide contacts with prospective employers throughout New York State.

DIRECTIONS REGARDING CORRESPONDENCE

For admission to the freshman class, to the two-year courses, or to advanced standing from other colleges and universities, all communications should be addressed to the Director of Admissions of Cornell University, Edmund Ezra Day Hall.

For admission to graduate work in agriculture and candidacy for advanced degrees, communications should be addressed to the Dean of the Graduate School, Sage Graduate Center.

The *Announcement of General Information*, giving details concerning admission, expenses, scholarships, and related subjects, may be obtained by writing to Cornell University Announcements, Edmund Ezra Day Hall. Announcements of the other colleges, schools, and departments of the University may also be obtained by writing that office.

THE APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Admission to the College involves more than presenting specified entrance units. Both the applicant and the College are concerned that a desirable choice of college study be made. For this reason, in choosing its students, the College considers not only the secondary school record, but also other available indications of success in the curriculum the applicant proposes to undertake. Therefore, the applicant should submit full information regarding his high school record, background, work experience, school and community activities, resources for financing a college education, and the purpose in seeking it. Such information provides a basis for full consideration of the application. Correspondence regarding these matters is welcome. Applicants are not required to come to the College for interviews, but those who wish to do so should write two or three weeks in advance for appointments. Conference hours are 10 a.m. until 12 noon during the week and 9 a.m. until 12 noon on Saturdays during the school year. The College office is closed on Saturdays during June, July, and August. Requests for Saturday appointments should be avoided if at all possible.

The practice requirement of the College is described on pages 19-21. Prospective students are urged to read these pages carefully. Those who have neither lived on farms nor had considerable practical farm experience, and who desire admission to a field of study for which farm experience is required, are advised to seek employment for at least one full summer on a well-managed family farm before entering college. This experience is not required for registration as a freshman, but for certain freshman courses it is educationally advantageous.

Candidates for admission to the four-year course must be at least sixteen years of age. The academic requirements may be satisfied by presentation of satisfactory scores in the Scholastic Aptitude Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board combined with acceptable secondary school grades which, for residents of New York State, should include scores on Regents examinations.

Admission to the four-year course is possible only in the fall term, except for students who enter with advanced standing. Applications should be filed during the fall term of the senior year in high school, at the Office of the Director of Admissions, Edmund Ezra Day Hall. Applications will be received until March 15 and after that date only if places in the class remain to be filled.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FOUR-YEAR COURSE

The subjects that may be offered for admission to the College of Agriculture are named in the following list; the figures following each subject indicate the value in entrance units and show the maximum and the minimum amount of credit allowed in the subject. A unit represents five recitations a week for one year in a subject. In drawing and industrial arts, 240 hours are required to earn one unit and 120 hours to earn one-half unit.

ENGLISH, 4 YEARS (required of all entering students) 4

FOREIGN LANGUAGES (modern and ancient) 1, 2, 3, 4
(If a foreign language is offered for entrance, it is desirable to present at least two years, although credit will be granted for a single year of study in not more than two languages.)

MATHEMATICS

Elementary Algebra 1	Plane Geometry 1
Intermediate Algebra 1	Solid Geometry ½
Advanced Algebra ½	Plane Trigonometry ½

Or (for schools following the recommendations of the College Board Commission on Mathematics):
College Preparatory Mathematics 1, 2, 3, or 4

SCIENCES

Biology 1	Physical Geography ½-1
Botany ½-1	Physics 1
Chemistry 1	Zoology ½-1
General Science 1	

(If a unit in biology is offered, a half-unit in botany and a half-unit in zoology may not also be counted.)

SOCIAL STUDIES, including history (each course) ½-1

VOCATIONAL SUBJECTS

Agriculture ½-7	Home Economics ½-6
Bookkeeping ½-1	Industrial Arts ½-1
Drawing ½-1	

ELECTIVES—any high school subject or subjects not already used and acceptable to the University ½-2

For admission to the College of Agriculture, an applicant must have completed a secondary-school course and must offer both A and B as follows:

A. A *minimum* of sixteen units which must include four in English and three in Mathematics. Remaining units must be selected from the list above.

B. Scores of the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board. These must be on a test taken within one year prior to the date of anticipated matriculation. They are not required of applicants for adult special registration.

Applicants are encouraged to complete College Board achievement tests in two of the following: English composition, mathematics, science. (While not required for admissions consideration, the Writing Sample administered by the College Board is required of students who are accepted and decide to enter the College of Agriculture. Many candidates will probably wish to meet this requirement on the same College Board testing date selected for taking the Scholastic Aptitude Test. The Writing Sample is not required of applicants for adult special registration.)

It is strongly recommended that high school students carry enough courses to offer eighteen entrance units and that these include biology, chemistry, physics, and at least three and one-half units in mathematics.

A committee on admissions in the College of Agriculture reviews the credentials of each applicant. In making its decision, the committee considers not only the nature of the subjects offered for admission and the quality of the work done in those subjects, and all available indications of ability for and interest in the work of the course to be undertaken in the College, but also the background, experience, character, and personality of the applicant.

The total number of women students at Cornell is fixed by the extent of the facilities provided by the University for the housing of women students. Present facilities are such that the number of women admitted each year must be restricted, with the result that competition for admission is especially severe for this group of applicants. First consideration is given to women who are residents of the State of New York since it is from public funds of the state that the College receives a large part of its financial support. A woman applying from outside of the state should therefore present an exceptionally strong record.

Students who wish to major in one of the sciences or to become research workers should offer adequate training in foreign languages.

HEALTH REQUIREMENTS ON ENTRANCE

Each entering student, graduate or undergraduate, is expected to assume personal responsibility for the health requirements adopted by the Board of Trustees of Cornell University. Prospective students should consult the *Announcement of General Information* or the *Announcement of the Graduate School*. Permission to register for a new semester will not be granted unless all health requirements pertaining to the previous semester have been fulfilled.

ADMISSION WITH ADVANCED STANDING

A student admitted to the College of Agriculture from another college in Cornell University, or from any other institution of collegiate rank, is regarded as having completed the number of terms and hours to which his records entitle him, and receives all the privileges of students who have completed the same number of terms and hours by residence in the College. He must furnish a transcript and a certificate of honorable dismissal from the institution from

which he transfers. No more than fifteen semester hours of credit are allowed for one semester of work at another institution. To obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science, however, a student must have completed the prescribed subjects in the four-year course and the requisite number of elective hours in agricultural subjects. He must also have been in residence in the College of Agriculture for his past two terms and have completed not less than fifteen hours a term, of which two-thirds at least must be in subjects taught by the staff of the College of Agriculture. Because advanced-standing credit may reduce the number of summers available for farm or other work after admission, these applicants are ordinarily held to satisfy a part or all of the practice requirement at entrance, depending upon the number of terms of residence for which they are held.

Credit toward a degree for preparatory school work, beyond that used in satisfying entrance requirements, may be obtained only through a satisfactory grade received in an Advanced Placement Test of the College Entrance Examination Board, in each subject.

COLLEGE PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION PROGRAM

Anyone wishing to obtain college credit through the College Proficiency Examination Program of the State Education Department should, prior to the taking of Examinations, consult the Director of Resident Instruction, Roberts Hall, as to conditions under which credit may be granted. Each application for credit assignment is considered on its own merits of purpose and preparation. The field in which credit is sought must be appropriate to the graduation requirements of the College, and the intent of the applicant must be clearly to use such credit toward meeting these requirements.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Opportunity is provided for the admission of students whose needs may not be well met by the organized curricula of the College. Applicants for admission to such special standing must present entrance credentials as other students do, and in addition they must present a detailed statement of the program they desire to follow. They must show that they have had recent farm experience or other experience qualifying them for the special work they plan to do, and, unless they meet the regular entrance requirements they must be twenty-one years of age.

Special students are assigned to faculty advisers who help them arrange a course of study which will contribute directly to their vocational objective and not necessarily to the requirements of the degree course. They may not elect more than one-third of their hours in any semester outside of the College of Agriculture. Transfer to the degree course is sometimes possible for those whose record is considerably better than average and who otherwise give evidence of ability to carry advanced work.

Students having a first degree and desiring further undergraduate work may be admitted as special students. The work of such students is ordinarily limited

to courses in the College of Agriculture; for work taken outside, tuition is charged at the rate prevailing in the college where the work is done.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science are residence for eight terms, except for those who make an average of 75 or above, and, in addition to the prescribed work in physical education (outlined on page 22), the completion of 120 hours of required and elective work, as outlined on pages 21 and 22.

Freshmen are required to attend, during their first term, a course designed to orient students in the life of the University and specifically to acquaint them with the scope and purpose of the courses of instruction in the College. The course meets once a week and carries one hour of credit.

A student whose first enrollment in the College was in the fall of 1964 or thereafter must pass a written English Proficiency Examination. The Writing Sample of the College Entrance Examination Board required of accepted applicants (see page 17) satisfies this requirement if judged acceptable. If the Writing Sample is not acceptable, the student must subsequently pass a written English Proficiency Examination administered by a faculty committee in order to qualify for the degree.

To be eligible for the degree, the student must maintain an average grade of at least 70 for the entire course and must have an average of 70 or above in the last term. The "last term" is that semester or summer session at the end of which the student would otherwise be recommended by the faculty for a degree.

THE PRACTICE REQUIREMENT

The faculty of the College of Agriculture has established a practice requirement that applies to both men and women students. The basic requirement is 25 units of practice credit from acceptable experience on a farm, with 12 units of this credit required for registration in the sophomore year, and the entire 25 units for registration in the senior year. Credit for farm work experiences before matriculation is evaluated at the time of entrance. Factors considered in establishing the credits are (1) desirability of the farm from the standpoint of obtaining good experience; (2) the student's report on his farm experience; (3) reports from the farmer on the student's work; and (4) the results of a practical farm experience test. Farm experience credits after matriculation may be earned at the rate of approximately one credit per week of work, if the performance by the student in an acceptable work situation is good.

Exception to this requirement may be made, depending upon the objective and field of specialization of the student. Students qualify for these exceptions only after they have been so designated and reported by the adviser, for the specialty concerned, to the Offices of Student Practice and of the Director of Resident Instruction.

Students in the following specializations may meet the requirement of 25 units of practice credit through farm experience or acceptable experience in their respective professional fields, or by a combination of the two:

Agricultural business management and marketing	Landscape design
Agricultural engineering	Meat and meat products
Animal science	Nursery crop production
Field crops	Pomology
Floriculture	Poultry husbandry
Food distribution	Poultry science
Greenhouse crop production	Soils
International agriculture	Turfgrass management

In the following specializations, students may have the practice requirement reduced to 13 units of credit gained from appropriate experience of a professional nature:

Bacteriology	Conservation education
Biochemistry	Crops science
Biology	Rural sociology
Biological science (freshmen and sophomores only)	Soil science
	Teaching science in high school

In the following specializations, students may be held for either of the requirements outlined above, i.e., 25 units of credit from farm experience or acceptable professional experience, or a combination of the two; or 13 units of credit from experience in their professional field:

Agricultural journalism	Marine ecology
Botany	Plant breeding
Conservation	Plant pathology
Dairy science	Statistics
Entomology	Vegetable crop production and marketing
Fishery biology	Vertebrate zoology (ichthyology, ornithology, mammalogy)
Food science	Wildlife management
Genetics	

It is not expected that all students will elect a definite field of specialization early in their college course. A rather high proportion of the graduates have maintained general and broad interests and have elected general rather than specialized programs of instruction. On the other hand, many students have well defined professional interests and will follow specialized programs as undergraduates. Some of these may wish to meet the practice requirement through work experience in their respective fields. To do this these students must declare their field of professional interest by March 1 of their freshman year. Course schedules are then made out for the succeeding fall semester. The subjects selected have a bearing on acceptance into the desired specialization which, in turn, determines the practice requirement for which the student will be held. Unless he has been accepted and so reported, in a specialization that permits or requires practice other than the basic requirement of 25 units of credit from farm experience, he will be held to obtain 12 of these units before enrollment in the sophomore year.

In some fields of specialization, the type of practice required may vary with the qualifications or interests of the individual student. In certain instances, practice of a specific type is expected early in the college career, while in others experience gained prior to the junior year will not be accepted. Because of these and other differences, it is desirable for students to discuss with their advisers, as soon as possible, the question of specialization and the practice that will be required. The responsibility for doing this rests with the student. It may be

helpful to talk with advisers in several fields and with other available counselors so that decisions will be based on the best information obtainable.

When a student has been accepted by an adviser for a special field of study, this will be reported by the adviser to the Offices of Student Practice and the Director of Resident Instruction. That report will constitute the official record of the field of specialization and the amount and type of practice that have been agreed upon. Until such a report has been filed in these offices, the student will be held for the basic practice requirement as outlined in the second paragraph of this section.

It is recognized that the interests and objectives of students are subject to change. When this occurs, a student may change his adviser, and another form will be submitted to report the new specialization and corresponding practice requirement. If a change comes too late in the college course, it may delay the time for graduation. In each case the student is obliged to satisfy the practice requirement of the specialization that has been reported for him at the beginning of his senior year.

Practice requirements do not apply to students in the two-year courses or to those admitted as adult special students, because they must have met certain experience standards to qualify for admission. Should such students transfer later to the degree course, they must meet the appropriate practice requirement.

Members of the faculty will make suggestions and be of whatever assistance they can in connection with locating employment suitable to meet the practice requirement. However, the College assumes no responsibility for assuring the student that such employment will be found and no responsibility for acceptability to the student of particular working or living conditions. Both of these considerations are the ultimate responsibility of the individual student.

Prospective students and students who desire information about any aspect of the practice requirement or wish assistance in finding employment on a farm, should write or consult Professor S. R. Shapley, Student Practice Office, Roberts Hall, Ithaca, New York. The department concerned assists in finding employment for the specialized practice.

THE COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Following is an outline of the course requirements for graduation. Required courses given in the College of Arts and Sciences are described in the Announcement of that college.

Freshman Orientation Course..... 1 hr.
Physical sciences, biological sciences, social sciences, and humanities... 45

Group A. Physical sciences. A minimum of 12 hours in at least 2 subjects, including 6 hours of chemistry or physics. Subjects: Astronomy 201, 202; chemistry; geology; mathematics; Meteorology 201, 202; physics.

Group B. Biological sciences. A minimum of 12 hours in at least 2 subjects, including 6 hours of biology, botany, or zoology. Subjects: Bacteriology 101, 103, 105, 201; Biology 101, 102, 416; botany; Biochemistry 110 (organic chemistry); Conservation 207, 208, 209; Entomology 210, 331; genetics (Plant

Breeding 300, 301, Animal Husbandry 220); physiology (Veterinary Medicine 10); Plant Pathology 301, 309; zoology.

Group C. Social sciences and humanities. A minimum of 15 hours in at least 2 subjects, including 6 hours of English 111-112. Subjects: American studies; economics; English; government; history; literature; modern foreign language; philosophy; psychology or Rural Education 110; Rural Sociology 100 or anthropology or sociology; Industrial and Labor Relations 408, 409.

Electives in the College of Agriculture (including any courses listed in this Announcement on pages 33 to 93 with exceptions specifically noted)	54
Electives (either in Agriculture or in any other college in the University)	20
Total	120

Orientation is not required of students entering with one term or more of advanced standing; in such cases, one hour is added to the requirement in electives in the College of Agriculture.

MILITARY TRAINING . . . As a land-grant institution chartered under the Morrill Act of 1862, Cornell has offered instruction in military science for more than 90 years. This instruction is provided through the ROTC programs of the three military departments, the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force.

These programs offer a male student the opportunity to earn a commission while he is completing his education, thus enabling him to fulfill his military commitment as an officer rather than through the draft. To obtain a commission in one of the armed services, a student must complete a four-year course of study in an ROTC program and must meet certain physical and mental requirements. Upon graduation he receives a commission and serves a required tour of active military service.

Participation in ROTC is voluntary. Interested students must enroll in the fall of the freshman year, since four years of ROTC are required to qualify for a commission. For further details, see the *Announcement of Military Training*.

Credit either in the Basic Course in military or air science (four terms), or in the first four terms of naval science, does not count toward the 120 hours required for graduation in the College of Agriculture.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION . . . All undergraduates must complete four terms of work in physical education. Ordinarily, this requirement must be completed in the first two years of residence; postponement is to be allowed only by consent of the University Faculty Committee on Requirements for Graduation. Exemption from this requirement may be made by the Committee when it is recommended by the University Health Services, or because of unusual conditions of age, residence, or outside responsibilities. Students who have been discharged from the armed services may be exempted.

For students entering with advanced standing, the number of terms of physical education required is to be reduced by the number of terms which the student

has satisfactorily completed (whether or not physical education was included in his program) in a college of recognized standing.

Material describing the courses offered in physical education will be made available to entering students by the Department of Physical Education.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH DISTINCTION

The degree of Bachelor of Science with distinction will be conferred upon those students who, in addition to having completed all of the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree, shall have done all of their undergraduate work at Cornell University and have cumulative scholastic averages of 85 or above; and upon those transfer students who have been in residence for at least two years and have cumulative averages of 88 or above.

DEAN'S LIST

Excellence in scholarship is recognized twice a year by publishing as a Dean's List the names of those students who have completed at least 12 hours of course work, who are in good standing, and whose semester averages in academic courses are 85 or above.

REGISTRATION FOR COURSES

The standard schedule for the freshman year must include the following courses:

Freshman Orientation Course.....	1
Physical Education	0
English, Introductory Course.....	6
Botany 101-102, Biology 101-102, or Zoology 103 and 104.....	6
Chemistry or Physics.....	6
Elective courses in the College of Agriculture.....	6
Elective courses in the basic sciences, in social sciences and humanities, or in the College of Agriculture.....	3-6

In making his program, the student has the assistance of a faculty adviser, preferably from the field in which he expects to specialize. The adviser is ordinarily assigned to the new student for the first term, but following that he is chosen by the student. Other counselors to assist students on personal matters, vocational guidance, and placement are available in the Office of Resident Instruction, Roberts 192.

A student must register for at least twelve hours each term, and no new student may register for more than eighteen hours in addition to the regular work in physical education and military training.

Failures in courses, either required or elective, taken outside the College of Agriculture are counted against the allotment of the twenty free hours that may be taken in any college.

Senior students who have met all college requirements and desire to take courses outside the College of Agriculture in addition to those required or

allowed free may do so upon paying for the additional hours at the rate of tuition prevailing in the colleges in which the courses are taken. Other students are not allowed to exceed, even by paying for the excess hours, the 20 hours of endowed college courses charged to this category unless they have met, or at the same time are meeting, the minimum agricultural elective requirement. Senior students whose cumulative averages place them in the top 5 per cent of their class and who are recommended by the department in which their major work is done may be permitted to elect, without additional payment, up to 10 hours in basic science outside the College of Agriculture beyond the 20 hours normally allowed for election in any college.

Courses in Advanced ROTC may be taken, in addition to the twenty hours of free electives outside the College, without payment for those excess hours.

COURSES IN AGRICULTURE OPEN TO FRESHMEN

Agricultural Economics 150

Agricultural Engineering 106, 104, 204, 205,
222, 233

Agronomy 111

Animal Husbandry 100, 110, 250, 260, 270

Biology 101-102

Botany 101-102

Conservation 110, 201, 209, 301

Drawing (freehand) 109-110, 111

Entomology 210

Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture 101,
102

Food Science 161

Meteorology 201

Orientation 5, 101

Pomology 101, 102

Poultry Husbandry 100, 121, 151

Rural Education 110

Rural Sociology 100

Vegetable Crops 103, 210, 222

COMBINED COURSES



PROFESSIONAL AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

A JOINT program of the Colleges of Agriculture and Engineering at Cornell University leads to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Engineering at the end of five years. Students in this program register in the College of Agriculture during the first four years but take courses in the Colleges of Engineering, Arts and Sciences, and Agriculture. In the fifth year the registration is in the College of Engineering which recommends the candidates to the Trustees of the University for the degree.

Applicants for admission must meet the academic entrance requirements of the College of Engineering. These are: 16 units including English, four units; one foreign language, two units; history, two units; elementary and intermediate algebra, two units; plane geometry, one unit; trigonometry, one-half unit; either advanced algebra, one-half unit, or solid geometry, one-half unit; chemistry, one unit, or physics, one unit (preferably both). It is recommended that the candidate offer advanced algebra, if possible, and that at least three of the elective units offered be in further study in language or history. The mathematics courses listed above may be taken as separate courses or may be included within four units of comprehensive college preparatory mathematics.

Each candidate for admission is required to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board and to request the Board to report the results to the Director of Admissions, Cornell University. Candidates are urged to take the tests in January of their senior year.

Applicants must also take the College Entrance Examination Board achievement tests in advanced mathematics and either physics or chemistry. These tests should be taken not later than March of the year of the applicants' entrance to college.

Since it is the purpose of this curriculum to train engineers for agriculture in its many relationships of building, soil and water management, machinery, manufacturing and processing of agricultural products and supplies, drainage, irrigation, and so on, evidence of interest in and background for engineering work in agriculture is a qualification for admission that is given careful consideration. Only a limited number of students are admitted to the program, and agricultural experience and the quality of the academic preparation are important criteria in the selection of applicants.

The curriculum includes basic work in biology, mathematics, physics, and chemistry; a well-rounded selection of courses in engineering science and technology, including agricultural engineering; courses in soils, crops, farm management, and other subjects in agriculture; and general studies to provide a broad and useful training.

Charges for tuition and fees, during the first four years in the curriculum, are the same as outlined on page 29, except that students in this combined course are required to take more courses outside the College of Agriculture than are permitted to other students for which they must pay, on a credit-hour basis, as soon as the regular allowance has been used up. The amount of the charge depends upon the specific courses that are taken but is approximately a total of \$1000 for residents of the state, who pay \$200 tuition a term. The additional charge for the excess out-of-college instruction in the case of non-residents, who pay \$300 tuition a term, is approximately \$800. Payment for the excess hours begins in the fourth term, but the major part is paid in the third and fourth years. In the fifth year these students are subject to the tuition and General Fee charged in the College of Engineering, which at present are \$750 for tuition and \$150 for the General Fee each term.

Students in the agricultural engineering curriculum must satisfy the practice requirement, as described on pages 19-21 of this Announcement.

In applying for admission the applicant should indicate in the application, which should be sent to the Director of Admissions, that he wants to enter the College of Agriculture for the joint program with the College of Engineering in agricultural engineering.

The amount, time, and manner of payment of tuition, fees, or other charges may be changed by the Board of Trustees at any time without notice.

WITH BUSINESS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Properly qualified students of the College of Agriculture may, during their third year, apply for admission to a joint program between the College of Agriculture and the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration. Under this program, the student who is admitted may complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree for the College of Agriculture at the end of his fourth year and for the degree of Master of Business Administration or degree of Master of Public Administration at the end of his fifth year. The student in this program must successfully complete a minimum of 30 hours of course work in the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration during the fifth year.

A careful selection of courses is necessary if the two degrees are to be earned in five years; so a student who is interested should plan his program with the help of the designated faculty adviser, beginning with the sophomore year. If the decision to apply is not made until later, consultation with the adviser is necessary to determine whether the requirements for the two degrees can be met in five years or if a longer time is needed.

The opportunity to receive these two degrees in five years, when the normal time is six years, is made possible by the inclusion in the fourth-year schedule of certain courses from the Department of Agricultural Economics that may be acceptable in lieu of certain first-year requirements by the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration. Similarly, the faculty of Agriculture accepts up to nine hours of courses in Business and Public Administration in the fourth year toward the satisfaction of the requirement in the social studies. These substitutions are allowed only to those who have been accepted for admission by

the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration and who have their schedules approved by the College of Agriculture faculty adviser for this program.

In the fifth year the student registers only in the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration. The program of that year includes the remaining core subjects required of all students in Business and Public Administration, together with elective courses. The specific courses to be taken depend upon the career interests of the student and are determined in consultation with his adviser. At the beginning of this fifth year the student will select a concentration from among the following: accounting (industrial or professional), agricultural management, business management, city management, finance, hospital administration, managerial economics, marketing, personnel management, production, public administration, quantitative analysis, and transportation. Options within the agricultural management concentration include: management of farm co-operatives, agricultural credit administration, agricultural industries, agricultural marketing, public policy and the administration of government agricultural programs, and management of natural resources.

During the first four years these students are subject to the tuition requirements of the College of Agriculture and in the fifth year to those of the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration.

For further details about this joint program and its admissions requirements reference should be made to the *Announcement of the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration*.

The College of Agriculture and the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration also cooperate in a special program in food distribution. This joint effort carries the sponsorship of the National Association of Food Chains. The majority of the students have been employed in the food distribution industry, but the program also attracts others. Qualified degree holders may enroll in the Graduate School as candidates for the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree, or in the Graduate School of Business and Public Administration as candidates for the Master of Business Administration degree (which requires two years of residence). Undergraduates register in the College of Agriculture as candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree. Others who are not interested in a degree enroll as special students in the College of Agriculture and are granted a certificate at the successful completion of one year of work.

WITH THE SCHOOL OF NUTRITION

A plan of the College of Agriculture and the Graduate School of Nutrition permits students of Agriculture, who qualify, to follow a curriculum that leads to the regular degree of the College of Agriculture at the end of the fourth year, and the degree of Master of Nutritional Science or Master of Food Science at the end of the fifth year. To meet the requirements for the two degrees in five years, instead of the normal time of six years, the student in Agriculture should start planning his program with the adviser for students of nutrition not later than the end of the freshman year. During the first four years of this program, students are subject to the tuition requirements of the College of Agriculture and in the fifth year to those of the School of Nutrition.

WITH THE VETERINARY COLLEGE

Students who do their preveterinary work in the College of Agriculture and are accepted by the Veterinary College at Cornell University sometimes qualify for degrees from both colleges. This takes about seven years and is ordinarily done by spending the first three years in Agriculture followed by four in the Veterinary College, including a combined registration in Agriculture during one or two years.

PAYMENTS TO THE UNIVERSITY

TUITION

TUITION for undergraduate students pursuing full or special courses in the New York State College of Agriculture, who at the time of their matriculation are, and for at least twelve months prior thereto have been, bona fide residents of the State of New York, is \$200 per term.

Since physical presence in the state, especially for persons under age, by no means constitutes legal residence, applicants who are at all doubtful of their own right to qualify as New York State residents should address inquiries in advance to the Director of Resident Instruction in the College of Agriculture.

Students in the College of Agriculture who do not qualify as New York State residents are required to pay tuition of \$300 a term. Students transferring from the College of Agriculture to other colleges in the University must first make payment for the difference in tuition for the credit transferred.

Senior students desiring to take, while registered in the College of Agriculture, courses in other colleges in the University beyond those specifically required and also beyond the twenty hours allowed free may do so upon payment of tuition for the additional hours at the rate of tuition in the college in which the work is taken.

Tuition and fees become due when the student registers. The University allows ten days of grace from the first registration day of each term of the regular session. The last day of grace is printed on the bill for tuition and fees which the student is required to present at the Treasurer's Office.

Any student, graduate or undergraduate, who fails to pay his tuition, fees, and other indebtedness within the time prescribed by the University is thereby dropped from the University. When in his judgment the circumstances in a particular case so warrant it, the Treasurer may allow an extension of time to complete payments. For such extension, the student is assessed a fee of \$5. A reinstatement fee of \$10 is assessed in the case of any student who is permitted to continue or return to classes after being dropped from the University for default in payments. For reasons satisfactory to the Treasurer and the Registrar, which must be presented in writing, the above assessment may be waived in any individual case. If the student withdraws, University fees are charged on the basis of 10 per cent for each week or fraction thereof in attendance.

No student is allowed to transfer from any unit to another unit in Cornell University without first paying the difference in tuition for the credit transferred.

The amount, time, and manner of payment of tuition, fees, or other charges may be changed by the Board of Trustees at any time without notice.

FEES AND INSTRUCTIONAL EXPENSES

A DEPOSIT OF \$45 must be paid after the applicant has received notice of provisional acceptance. At the time of the first registration in the University, the deposit is used to cover matriculation charges, provides for certain graduation expenses, and establishes a fund for undergraduate and alumni class activities. The deposit is not refundable.

A DEPOSIT OF \$30 is required for a uniform, payable at registration in the first term, for students who enroll in the basic course in military science. Most of this deposit is returned as earned uniform allowance upon completion of the basic course.

A GENERAL FEE of \$50 for New York State residents, and \$150 for nonresidents, is required at the beginning of each term. This fee and the tuition cover the following services: (1) *Health services and medical care* (see page 104). (2) *Willard Straight Hall membership*. Willard Straight Hall is the student union; each student shares in the common privileges afforded by the operation of Willard Straight Hall, subject to regulations approved by the Board of Managers of the Hall. (3) *Laboratory services* for courses taken in the state colleges. (4) *University administration and endowed college laboratory services*. (5) *Physical recreation*. Each male student is entitled to the use of the gymnasium and the University playgrounds, and to the use of a locker, showers, and towels in Teagle Hall, Barton Hall, or the Schoellkopf Memorial Building; and each woman student to the use of the facilities in Helen Newman Hall, the women's physical education and sports building. (6) *Student activities*. The fee helps to provide funds for worthy student organizations as approved by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Executive Board of the Cornell Student Government.

BOOKS, instruments, and instructional supplies may cost from \$25 to \$50 a term.

MISCELLANEOUS RULES AND ASSESSMENTS

Every student is held personally responsible for any injury done by him to any of the University's property.

Assessments, charged to the student's account and payable at the Treasurer's office, are levied upon the student in certain circumstances, under the following rules of the University: (1) A matriculated student desiring to register after the close of registration day must first pay a fee of \$10. (2) A student desiring to take an examination or other test for the completion of a course in which the grade "absent" or "incomplete" was reported must first pay a fee of \$2 for each examination or other test.

For reasons satisfactory to the proper authority, any of the above-mentioned assessments may be waived in any individual case if the student's failure to comply with the regulation was due to ill health or to any other reason beyond his control. Application for such a waiver should be made to the Secretary of the College.

STUDENT HOUSING AND DINING



UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

MEN . . . Cornell University provides, on the campus, dormitory facilities for about 2100 men. Complete cafeteria and dining service is provided in Willard Straight Hall, Noyes Lodge, Baker Cafeteria, Martha Van Rensselaer Cafeteria, and Stocking Hall (Dairy Bar) Cafeteria. Male students are not required to live in dormitories and are individually responsible for making their own living and dining arrangements. As a matter of convenience for those who wish to live in dormitories, application forms will be mailed to each male candidate for admission as a freshman or a transfer student at the time of notification of provisional acceptance to the University.

Housing in dormitories can be guaranteed for all undergraduate men who have been admitted to the University and have filed dormitory applications by May 15.

Off-campus housing may be obtained in private homes and rooming houses. The University, as a service to students, maintains a listing of available rooms and apartments. Inquiries should be addressed to the Off-Campus Housing Office, Day Hall.

WOMEN . . . The University provides dormitories for the housing of undergraduate and graduate women. These residence units are supplemented by eleven sorority houses in areas close to the dormitories. With few exceptions all undergraduate women students are required, under University policy, to live and take their meals in a University residence unit or in a sorority house (for members only). Permission to live elsewhere in Ithaca is granted only under exceptional circumstances upon written application to the Office of the Dean of Students, Day Hall.

An application form for living accommodations for undergraduate women will be sent with the notice of provisional acceptance from the Office of Admissions to each candidate.

Graduate women should make application for University dormitory housing directly to the Department of Housing and Dining Services.

MARRIED STUDENTS

The University, through the Department of Housing and Dining Services, maintains apartment accommodations for some of its married students and their families. These are Cornell Quarters, Pleasant Grove Apartments, and Hasbrouck Apartments, with total housing for about 400 families. All apartments are unfurnished. For further information and application, write the Department of Housing and Dining Services, Day Hall.

The Department of Housing and Dining Services also maintains a list of available rental housing in the Ithaca area. Information on housing currently available can be obtained only at the Off-Campus Housing Office in Day Hall. Lists cannot be sent out as changes occur daily.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

University dormitory housing is available to single graduate students upon application to the Department of Housing and Dining Services, Day Hall. Married graduate students may apply to the Manager of Housing, Department of Housing and Dining Services, for University-operated housing. Applications for all University housing should be made as soon as possible after January 1 for all fall matriculants; after October 1 for spring matriculants. Detailed information concerning University housing may be obtained by writing to the Department of Housing and Dining Services.

Sage Hall, the graduate center, provides dormitory housing for approximately 200 men and women. Situated in the center of the campus, it is convenient to all colleges. There is a cafeteria in the building.

Cascadilla Hall, located at the southwest entrance to the Campus, is a graduate dormitory for men housing 160 students.

Rooms and apartments adjacent to the campus or in the downtown area are available in limited number. Students desiring off-campus housing should arrange to come to Ithaca well in advance of the term opening to arrange such accommodation. Inquiries may be directed to the Office of Off-Campus Housing, Day Hall.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

WITH OUTLINES OF COURSES THAT MAY BE CHOSEN BY
REGULAR OR SPECIAL STUDENTS AS AGRICULTURAL ELECTIVES

Special notice. Unless otherwise noted, all courses are given in the buildings of the College of Agriculture. Courses enclosed in brackets will not be given in 1965-1966.

A new system of numbering of courses has been initiated in the College of Agriculture. Courses numbered 100 through 199 are introductory courses primarily for freshmen and sophomores; courses numbered 200 through 299 are intermediate courses primarily for underclassmen; courses numbered 300 through 399 are advanced courses primarily for juniors and seniors; courses numbered 400 through 499 are primarily for seniors and graduate students; courses numbered 500 through 599 are primarily for graduate students; and courses numbered 600 through 699 are seminar courses.

ORIENTATION

5. **Orientation.** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. The credit is not counted toward the 120 hours required for the degree. Fall term: for entering students only, M W F or T Th S 9 or 10. Warren 37. Spring term: may be elected by first- or second-year students only. M W F 12. Warren 160. *Dr. ———.*
Emphasis on the analysis and reasoning involved in the solution of verbal problems which have been drawn mainly from College of Agriculture courses requiring the use of mathematics.

101. **Orientation.** Fall term. Credit one hour. Required of all freshmen in Agriculture. One lecture-discussion period a week, M 10, 11; T 10; W 9; Th 10; F 9, 10, or 11. Warren 160 or 201. *Professors Harden, Hertel, and Tyler.*

110. **Introductory College Mathematics.** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 8, T Th S 8. Warren 37. M W F 12. Warren 231. *Dr. Geiselmann.*
Designed to give students with a sound high school mathematics background a unified treatment of the basic ideas of college algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry. Selection of topics will be made from the following:

- (a) Exponents, radicals, logarithms, and the slide rule.
- (b) Quadratic and higher degree equations.
- (c) The binomial theorem, permutations, combinations, and probability.
- (d) Determinants, mathematical induction, topics from analytic geometry, and topics from trigonometry.
- (e) Maxima, minima, limits, curve tracing. Throughout the course considerable emphasis will be placed upon the concept of function, graphing, problem solving, and methods of proof. A term paper will be required.

111. **Applied Calculus.** Fall or spring term. Credit one hour. Registration restricted to students who are also enrolled in Mathematics 111 (Arts & Sciences). Enrollment limited to twenty-five students. Th 7-9 p.m. Warren 37. *Dr. Geiselmann.*

Designed for students in agriculture who are enrolled in Mathematics 111 (Arts & Sciences) and who should profit from an extended treatment of the topics covered. Special emphasis will be placed on the application of analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus to the problems encountered in agricultural and related sciences. One hour of lecture and discussion followed by a one-hour computation period.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

FARM MANAGEMENT

302. Farm Management. Spring term. Credit five hours. This course should be preceded by as many as possible of the courses dealing with the production of crops and animals. Lectures, M W F 10. Warren 45. Laboratory: T W Th or F 2-4. Warren 101. On days when farms are visited, the laboratory period is 1:30-5:30. *Professor Warren.* A study of the organization and operation of the farm from the point of view of efficiency and continuous profit; farm records, farm business analysis, factors affecting profits, size of business, choice of enterprises, partnership arrangements, getting started in farming, planning the organization and management of specific farms. One all-day trip and five half-day trips are taken to visit farms in near-by regions.

402. Farm Management. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 302. F 2-4, S 8-10. Warren 160. *Professor Cunningham.*

Study of the organization and operation of major types of farms in different regions of New York State, with particular reference to land, market, and other resources. Field trips are taken, either Friday afternoons or Saturdays all day.

403. Farm Cost Accounting. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 302. Lectures, W F 8. Laboratory, W or F 2-4. Warren 160. Prelims will be held in the evening. Brief weekly conferences to be arranged. *Professor Kearl.*

Cost-accounting methods and procedures as applied to farms. Topics considered are the organization of accounts, methods of recording information, methods of depreciation determination, methods of cost allocation, summarization and analysis of accounts, making financial and operating statements, and studying farm businesses from the standpoint of management and research.

405. Farm Finance. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 302. Lectures, T Th 10. Discussion, T 2-4. Warren 145. *Professor Smith.*

A study of sound financial arrangements for farmers and the credit institutions which serve them. Emphasis is placed on problems of capital management associated with organizing and operating a commercial farm. Alternative sources of capital are analyzed and consideration given to safe and profitable debt levels and selection of alternative

investment opportunities. Insurance programs, family financial planning, and retirement and estate planning for farmers are also studied.

406. Farm Appraisal. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 302. Lecture, T 10. Laboratory, T 1-5. Warren 101. *Professor Warren.*

A study of factors governing the price of farms, methods of farm valuation, and practice in the appraisal of farms.

408. Production Economics. Spring term. Credit three hours. T Th 11. Discussion, to be arranged. Warren 232. *Associate Professor Barker.*

A study of the principles and concepts of agricultural production economics.

500. Farm Organization in United States. Fall term. Credit three hours. Enrollment limited to graduate students from countries other than the United States and Canada. Lecture, W 10. Laboratory and field trips, W 1:30-5:30. Warren 101. *Professor Warren.*

A study of the organization and operation of farms in the United States, from the point of view of efficiency and continuous profit. Intended to acquaint students from other countries with farm organization in the United States in order to serve as a basis for deciding on the adaptation of United States ideas to the circumstances of other regions. Visits to representative farms and the analysis of their business records. Attention will be given to the uses of farm management research studies.

507. Farm Management Research Methods. Fall term. Credit two hours. Open only to graduate students. F 2-4. Warren 232. *Professor Stanton.*

A discussion of problems and methods used in doing research. Emphasis is placed on the organization of research projects, sources and methods of obtaining data, sampling, and the different methods of analyzing data commonly used by research workers in this field.

508. Farm Resource Allocation. Fall term. Credit three hours. Open only to graduate students. Lectures, M W F 12. Warren 160. *Professor Robinson.*

A review of economic theory, statistical methods, and empirical studies applicable to resource allocation problems in agriculture. Topics discussed include production functions, linear programming, interindustry studies, and game theory.

PRICES AND STATISTICS

Attention is directed to courses in mathematics and statistics in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Engineering and in the School of Industrial and Labor Relations.

314. Introductory Statistics. Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 11. Warren 45. Discussion, M W Th 2. Warren 145. Computing period of one hour to be arranged in the afternoon or morning following the discussion section, M W or Th 3, or T Th F 10. Warren 360. *Professor Stanton.*

An introduction to procedures and methods of analysis used in the study of agricultural and economic data. Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, index numbers, time series analysis, simple regression and correlation, point and interval estimation, and tests of hypotheses are covered.

315. Prices. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Economics 103. Statistics at the level of Course 314 is helpful, although not required. Lectures, M W F 8. Warren 131. *Assistant Professor Tomek.*

A study of commodity prices including the economic forces affecting price and the institutional framework within which pricing takes place. This is an applied course with price theory used as a guide. Elementary methods of price analysis are discussed.

515. Price Analysis. Spring term. Credit three hours. The student should have preparation in economics and statistics at the level of Economics 311 and I. & L.R. 311. T Th 1:40-3:00. Warren 37. *Assistant Professor Tomek.*

A course in econometric methods as applied to price analysis problems. Topics covered include the identification problem, model specification, estimation techniques, and the use of results. Course emphasis is on the application of tools of statistics and economics rather than on econometric theory.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Attention is directed to courses in economics and mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences and in administration in the Schools of Hotel Administration, Business and Public Administration, and Industrial and Labor Relations.

221. Accounting. Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M F 10. Warren 45. Laboratory, T or Th 8-10; M T W or Th 2-4. Warren 201. First class of term on Friday. *Professor Carpenter.*

A comprehensive survey of basic accounting principles. Some analysis and interpretations of financial statements with special emphasis on agricultural businesses.

222. Accounting. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 221 or its equivalent. Lectures, T Th 11. Warren 45. Laboratory, W 11-1, T or W 2-4. Warren 260. *Associate Professor Goodrich.*

Consideration of corporation and partnership accounting; manufacturing cost systems; tax, inventory, depreciation, and price level problems as they affect income determination; preparation and interpretation of financial statement data. Emphasis is placed on special problems of agricultural business.

320. Business Law. Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W F 9. Warren 231. Limited to upperclassmen. *Professor —.*

Consideration is given chiefly to legal problems of particular interest to persons who expect to engage in business, including contracts, liens, mortgages, and negotiable instruments; automobile and other insurance; ownership and leasing of property; wills; estates; inheritance taxation; and other practical problems.

326. Farmers' Cooperatives. Spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W F 9. Warren 45. Discussions, W or Th 2-4. Warren 145. *Professor Carpenter.*

What cooperatives are, what they have tried to do, and what they have done; their legal status and special problems of organization, finance, and control.

327. Business Management. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Courses 222, 240, and Economics 103. Lectures, M W F 9. Warren 345. *Associate Professor Brown.*

An introductory course in business management. Emphasis is placed on the development of a conceptual framework encompassing management concepts and principles. The functions of management are studied under the headings of planning, organization, staffing, direction and control. Although these functions are applicable in all types of organizations, special attention is given to their application in business firms.

328. Economics of Managerial Decisions.

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Economics 103 and Course 221 or their equivalents. Lectures, M W F 9. Plant Science 233. Discussion, W (Warren 160) or Th 2-4 (Warren 31), Th 8-10, Th 10-12, F 9-11 or F 11-1 (Warren 201). In weeks when discussions are held, there will be no Friday lecture. *Associate Professor Aplin.*

Emphasis is placed on identifying problems

in a business, recognizing alternatives, and using economic data as guides to making decisions in agriculture marketing firms. Principal topics considered include demand analysis and sales forecasting; cost analysis, including selection and control of relevant costs within the firm; pricing policies of a firm, and planning capital investments. Class discussion is supplemented by case studies to illustrate concepts and techniques available to management to assist them in making sound decisions. Primary emphasis is on conceptual and qualitative approaches, not on quantitative methods.

- 626. Seminar in Agricultural Cooperation.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Open only to graduate students. Time to be arranged. Warren 204. *Professor Carpenter.*
A discussion of the economic theory concerning farmer cooperatives. Special attention is given to problems of financing, management, control, and membership relations peculiar to farmer cooperatives.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

Attention is directed to course offerings in the Departments of Economics, Government, Sociology, and Anthropology in the College of Arts and Sciences and to courses in administration and finance in the School of Business and Public Administration.

- 330. Local Government.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 9. Warren 145. Discussion period, T or Th 2-4. Warren 31. *Professor Lutz.*
Government in the United States with emphasis upon examination, analysis, and resolution of public issues confronting leadership in areas of New York. Government organization, administration, functions, and finance are discussed in this context.
- 338. Taxation.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W F 11. Caldwell 100. *Assistant Professor Luykx.*
A study of the principles and practices of public finance, with emphasis on taxation. The topics examined include the role of government services and the need for public revenue; factors influencing choice of taxes; and the practices and issues associated with the various taxes on personal and business income, on property, and on commodity transactions.
- 630. Seminar on Comparative Rural Government.** Spring term. Credit two or three hours. Open only to graduate students. Time to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Luykx.*

An examination of formal and informal institutions which play a part in the management of rural public affairs in developing countries. Emphasis will be placed on the analyses of their functions, organization, and means of support in specific situations. The formulation and appraisal of relevant research studies will form an additional topic for interested students who register for three hours credit.

- 637. Administration of Public Agricultural Programs.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Primarily for graduate students. Undergraduate registration by permission of the instructor. F 2-4. Warren 260. *Professor Lutz.*

An examination of government organizations for administering and financing public agricultural programs; a study of some problems of administration and finance, including organization of agencies, management of personnel, budgetary management, interagency relationships (national, state, and local), and relationships among national, state, and local levels of government. Course 330 or one or more courses in government and public administration are desirable before taking this course.

MARKETING AND FOOD DISTRIBUTION

- 240. Marketing.** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W F 11; one discussion period only, during the first week of the term: M T W Th or F 2-4 or S 9-11. Warren 45. *Professor Darrah.*
A study of how food products are marketed. Special attention is given to the consumption of food products, factors that affect consumption, market channels, operation of different marketing agencies, storage, transportation, packaging, product identification, advertising and promotion, buying, selling, and costs.
- 346. Pricing and Distribution of Market Milk.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W 11. Warren 345. Discussion period, F 11-1. Warren 260. *Professor Story.*
A review of the economic characteristics of the dairy industry, including the marketing and pricing systems for market milk. Particular attention will be given to problems and resulting government programs, including marketing orders, price support operations, and regulation of competition.
- 347. Marketing Institutions.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 240

or its equivalent. Enrollment limited to 40. M 12. Warren 245. *Professor Dominick.*

Economic functions performed by various types of specialized marketing agencies, with an emphasis on their physical operating patterns. Five days of spring vacation are spent in New York City inspecting and studying the major terminal marketing institutions. Total cost of the trip need not exceed \$50 in addition to transportation to and from New York.

441. Food Distribution. Fall term. Credit three hours. Open only to seniors and graduate students. Prerequisites, Courses 327 and 240. M W F 10. Warren 245. *Professor Earle.*

An analysis of the factors affecting food distribution costs, prices, and the consumption of food products; a study of the structure and the changing pattern of the food industry, with a description and analysis of the services performed by the various marketing agencies.

442. Special Topics in Food Distribution. Fall term. Credit two hours. F 2-4 p.m. Warren 401. *Professor Earle.*

Leading authorities in the food industry are guest discussion leaders. Emphasis is placed on the relation of the food industry to the economy and sources of supply, and on a descriptive survey of the functions and trends among marketing organizations in the food industry. Topics discussed are concurrent with those in Course 441.

443. Food Industry Management. Spring term. Credit three hours. Open only to seniors and graduate students. Prerequisite, Course 441. M W F 10. Warren 245. *Professor Earle.*

A study of management principles as they apply to the operation of organizations in the food industry.

444. Special Topics in Food Industry Management. Spring term. Credit two hours. F 2-4 p.m. Warren 401. *Professor Earle.*

Leading authorities of the food industry are guest discussion leaders. Emphasis is placed on the management aspects of operating and coping with the problems of firms in the food industry. Topics discussed are concurrent with those in Course 443.

445. Field Study of Food Industries. Spring term. Credit two hours. Registration by permission. W 12. Warren 245. *Professor Earle.*

Observations are made of the organization and operation of businesses in the food industry. Trips are made to manufacturers, processors, wholesalers, and retail firms throughout the term. Four days of spring

vacation are spent in New York City and Philadelphia visiting food distribution firms.

540. Introduction to Marketing Research. Spring term. Credit two hours. Limited to graduate students. M 2-4. Warren 201. *Professor Brunk.*

Objectives of marketing research, organization of research agencies, selecting and planning projects, preliminary investigation procedures, surveys, experimental designs, methods engineering, case studies, field and office supervision, preparation of reports, and application of results.

541. Food Merchandising and Promotion. Fall term. Credit two hours. Limited to graduate students. T 2-4. Warren 345. *Professor Brunk.*

A seminar course exploring alternative merchandising and promotional devices used in the foods industry with special attention given to identification and measurements of basic forces having an impact on buying behavior.

640. Market Organization and Structure. Fall term. Credit two hours. Open only to graduate students. Registration by permission. M 2-4. Warren 345. *Professors Story and Brunk.*

A seminar course exploring the relationship of market organization and structure to the combined efficiency of production and marketing processes. Alternative market structures will be examined with respect to supply arrangements, market outlets, business considerations, and environmental conditions.

646. Special Problems in Milk Marketing. Spring term. Credit two hours. Open to graduate students and selected seniors. Time to be arranged. *Professor Story and Associate Professor Aplin.*

Each term special topics relating to the dairy industry will be selected for study.

AGRICULTURAL POLICY AND LAND ECONOMICS

150. The Economics of Agricultural Geography. Fall term. Credit four hours. Lectures, M W F 9, Warren 45; or M W F 11, Warren 131. Discussion, W Th or F 2-4, or W 7-9. Warren 345. *Assistant Professor Sisler.*

The economics and geography of the world's agriculture, providing a basis for understanding past development and future changes in agriculture. Elementary economic principles, historical development, physical geography, and population growth are stud-

ied in their relation to agricultural development and the economic problems of farmers. Particular emphasis is placed upon study of the agriculture of various farming regions of the United States, their economic problems and competitive situation.

- 351. *Public Problems of Agriculture.*** Fall term. Credit three hours. Two lectures plus one discussion section each week. Lectures, T Th 9. Warren 45. Discussion sections, Th 11 or 2, or F 10 or 2. Warren 260. *Professor Robinson.*

A review of the economic characteristics of agriculture as an industry and the problems associated with agriculture which are likely to call for government action. Federal farm programs suggested or enacted during recent decades are analyzed. Among the topics discussed are farm price supports, land tenure, credit arrangements, and soil conservation programs.

- 452. *Agricultural Land Economics.*** Spring term. Credit four hours. For undergraduates. Courses 150 and 302 should precede or accompany this course. Lectures, M W F 9. Warren 245. Discussion and laboratory, T or Th 2-4. Warren 160. When field trips are taken the laboratory period is 1-5:30. *Professor Conklin.*

Physical land variability, systems of physical land classification, fundamental economic concepts, traditional and revised theories of land use and farming returns, systems of economic land classification, patterns of change in land use, the effect of institutional arrangements upon land use, problems of conservation, and factors involved in land-policy formation. Five field trips are taken.

- 644. *Seminar in Agricultural Location Theory.*** Spring term of even-numbered years. Credit two hours. Open only to graduate students. F 1:30-3:30. Warren 448. *Professor How and Assistant Professor Sisler.*

Factors which influence the location of agricultural production and marketing facilities: natural resources, factor prices, market demand, transportation charges, and population. Methods used in evaluating regional location problems: comparative advantage, budgeting, linear programming, and spatial equilibrium models. An analysis will be made of selected studies which pertain to interregional competition and the location of agricultural production and marketing facilities.

- 552. *Special Problems in Agricultural Land Economics.*** Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours. Open only to graduate stu-

dents. Prerequisite, Course 452 and permission of the instructor. *Professor Conklin.*

Special work on any subject in the field of land economics that is of particular interest to the student. The student normally is expected to prepare a report on his work that is suitable for mimeograph reproduction and distribution.

- 651. *Seminar in Agricultural Policy.*** Spring term. Credit two hours. Open only to graduate students. M 2-4. Warren 160. *Professor Robinson.*

An analysis of current agricultural policies and proposed programs in the United States and selected foreign countries.

- 652. *Principles of Research in Agricultural Production Economics.*** Spring term. Credit three hours. Open only to Ph.D. candidates. S 9-12. Warren 260. When field trips are taken, S 9-6. *Professor Conklin.*

The general problem of acquiring knowledge; major philosophical patterns of thought including rationalism, empiricism, relativism, and experimentalism; the past research continuum in agricultural production economics; the forces that guide choices among research alternatives; current research and future possibilities. Field trips are designed to supplement discussions of actual and possible research efforts.

ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

- 364. *Economics of Agricultural Development.*** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 150, Economics 103-104, or consent of the instructor. Lectures, T Th S 9. Warren 345. *Associate Professor Mellor.*

A discussion of the special problems of agricultural development, in low per-capita income areas and countries. Attention will be devoted to the relationship between development in agriculture and in other sectors of the economy, capital and capital formation, the role of land and land reform, increasing efficiency in resource use, coordination problems in agricultural development, and the like.

- 664. *Seminar on the Agricultural Development of South Asia.*** Spring term. Credit two hours. Open only to graduate students who have completed Course 364 or its equivalent. Times to be arranged. *Associate Professor Mellor.*

- 665. *Seminar on Latin American Agricultural Policy.*** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prere-

quisite, basic economics, a course in economic development, and permission of the instructor. A knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese is highly desirable. Time to be arranged. *Professor Barraclough and Associate Professor Freebairn.*

An examination of policies for the development of agriculture in Latin America including treatment of land tenure, the planning process, and related topics.

667. Seminar on the Economics of Tropical Agriculture. Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to seniors with permission of the instructor. Prerequisite, basic economics and a course in economic development. Time to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Poleman.* An examination of the production, distribution, and consumption of agricultural commodities in tropical countries. Emphasis will be on statistical sources and methods for their appraisal. Student participation will be stressed.

668. Seminar in the Economics of Agricultural Development. Fall term. Credit two hours. Open only to graduate students with permission. Time to be arranged. *Professors Barraclough and Conklin, Associate Professors Barker, Call, Freebairn, and Mellor, Assistant Professors Luykx, Poleman, and Sisler, and other staff.*

A joint exploration by the departmental staff in international agriculture of current topics in economic development with respect to agriculture. Intended primarily to facilitate the exchange of ideas among staff members, the seminar will be open to a

limited number of advanced graduate students. Each student participant will be expected to prepare and defend a paper on a topic associated with his dissertation research.

OTHER

499. Undergraduate Research. Fall and spring terms. Credit one to three hours depending upon the problem undertaken and the extent and quality of work done. A student desiring to register must obtain the written permission of a professor who will supervise the work. Open to seniors with grade averages of 80 or higher. Designed to afford opportunities for outstanding undergraduates to carry out independent studies of suitable problems under appropriate supervision.

690. Seminar in Agricultural Economics Extension. Fall term. Credit two hours. Primarily for graduate students. M 2-4. Warren 448. *Professor C. A. Bratton.*

The scope and nature of agricultural economics extension work will be considered. This will include early development of extension work in agricultural economics, objectives of agricultural economics extension; how programs are developed; extension methods used; and the importance of coordinating research and extension projects. Current economic extension programs will be examined in detail.

The seminar is designed to familiarize students with the extension phase of agricultural economics.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Four-year students in the College of Agriculture with a major interest in a semitechnical agricultural engineering program may elect a varied sequence of courses that will prepare them for opportunities with many of the industries, organizations, and agencies serving agriculture or for farming enterprises which increasingly require understanding and application of engineering principles. A suggested sequence of courses may be obtained directly from the department.

Students interested in a professional career in agricultural engineering for research, teaching, extension, design, product development, and manufacturing must take a prescribed sequence of courses that leads to a degree granted by the College of Engineering. The detailed curriculum may be found in the *Announcement of the College of Engineering.*

104. Elements of Agricultural Engineering. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 10. Recitation period, F 11 or 12. Riley-Robb 125. Laboratory, M T Th or F 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 160. *Mr. Townsend.*

An introductory course covering basic principles of farm structures, electric power and processing, soil and water conservation, and power and machinery. Some of the topics included are farm wiring, electric motors, elementary statics and structural design, refrigeration, water pumps and systems, internal combustion engines, machinery, and soil and water engineering problems. Emphasis is placed upon the application of basic physical principles to the solution of agricultural engineering problems.

106. Mechanical Drawing. Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 8. Riley-Robb

105. Laboratory; W 1:40-4:30 or Th 1:40-4:30. Riley-Robb 425. Limited to 40 students per laboratory. Book and supply lists are available at the book stores. Mr. Longhouse. Graphic presentation, including lettering, use of instruments; orthographic projection of multiview drawings including sections, auxiliaries, plans and elevations; pictorial drawing, graphs and charts; elementary descriptive geometry; and the practical applications of these principles to simple problems. Both machine drawing and architectural drawing conventions and practices are discussed and employed in the solution of drawing problems.

107. *Advanced Mechanical Drawing*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 106 or sufficient high school drawing. Lectures, W F 8. Laboratory, Th 1:40-4:30. Riley-Robb 425. Limited to 40 students. Book and supply lists are available at the book stores. Mr. Longhouse.

A continuation of Course 106 with work on machine drawing, including assembly drawings; intersections; developments; descriptive geometry; sectional and auxiliary views; and the use of conventional practices and symbols. Also studied are graphical methods related to other engineering courses and practical engineering problems; these include engineering graphs and charts; nomography; vector geometry and graphical calculus.

The student will be allowed to perform much of his drawing work with the aid of drafting machines. Advanced drafting techniques are also discussed, illustrated, and employed as time permits.

151. *Introduction to Agricultural Engineering*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Lecture, T 12. Laboratories, W 2-4:30, Th 11-12. Riley-Robb 105. Limited to students in the five-year agricultural engineering curriculum. Selected staff.

An introduction to the application of engineering principles to problems in agriculture, with a brief history of the development of agricultural engineering in the United States. Problems that are of primary interest to the agricultural engineer are used to provide understanding of the application of principles. Techniques for solution of these problems by modern digital computing methods will be introduced.

153. *Engineering Drawing*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Open only to five-year engineering students. Lectures, M W 9. Laboratory, T 1-4:30. Riley-Robb 425. Mr. Longhouse. Designed to promote an understanding of the engineer's universal graphic language.

The lectures will deal primarily with spatial relationships involving the problem-solving techniques of descriptive geometry. The laboratories will develop a working knowledge of drawing conventions, standard and advanced drafting techniques, and their application to machine, architectural, and pictorial drawing problems. Graphs and engineering graphics (nomography and graphical calculus) will also be included. Students will accomplish their work with drafting machines as well as the standard T-square and board. The first half hour of the laboratory will be utilized as an instruction-recitation period.

204. *Woodworking and Carpentry*. Fall term.

Credit two hours. Lecture, T 9. Riley-Robb 125. Laboratory, M T or Th 1:40-4:30 or Th 8-10:50. Riley-Robb 70. Limited to fifteen students per section. Associate Professor Lechner and Mr. Maynard.

Designed to acquaint the student with the woodworking, carpentry, concrete, tool-fitting, and wood-finishing jobs common to the farm and home. The skill in use of both hand and power tools is emphasized in the construction and repair of farm equipment. A field trip is included to a local woodworking plant and sawmill.

205. *Farm Metal Work*. Fall or spring term.

Credit two hours. Lecture, Th 9. Riley-Robb 125. Laboratory including metal lathe work, M 1:40-4:30. Laboratory not including metal lathe work, T 8-10:50, or T or Th 1:40-4:30. Riley-Robb 60 and 64. Limited to 20 students per laboratory section. Associate Professor Lechner and Mr. Maynard.

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of electric arc welding, oxyacetylene welding, sheet metal work, pipe fitting, hot and cold metal work, and metal lathe work as they apply to farm shop work for both repair and construction jobs.

222. *Farm Surveying*. Spring term. Credit three

hours. Prerequisite, trigonometry. Lectures, T Th 9. Riley-Robb 105. Laboratory, M T or W 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 15. Assistant Professor Black.

A study of the use and care of the simpler surveying equipment. Special emphasis is placed on its application to farm problems. This course cannot be substituted for the surveying requirement of the five-year agricultural engineering program.

233. *Farm Structures*. Fall term. Credit three

hours. Prerequisites, intermediate algebra and physics. Lectures, M W F 8. Riley-Robb 105. Assistant Professor Lorenzen.

A study of the facilities and equipment for livestock production and crop storage, with

emphasis on farm buildings from the viewpoint of structural design, environment, and materials handling.

- 234. Farm Structures Laboratory.** Fall term. Credit two hours. Open only to agricultural engineering students who are currently taking or have previously taken Course 233 and Drawing 106. Laboratory, Th or F 1:40-4:30. Riley-Robb 325.

Two field trips start at 1 p.m. Limit 15 students per section. (Friday section open only when numbers require.) *Assistant Professor Lorenzen.*

Practice in layout of livestock production facilities including field trips to typical installations. Problems in structural design, insulation and ventilation. Studies of wood and concrete as structural materials.

- 271. Surveying.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Primarily for students in the five-year agricultural engineering curriculum. One lecture, one laboratory. Time and place to be arranged. *Associate Professor Levine.*

A study of the principles and practices of surveying measurements. Fundamentals of measurement, sources of errors. Use of steel tape, engineer's level, transit, and plane table. Emphasis upon agricultural engineering applications.

- 305. Advanced Farm Metal Work.** Fall or spring term. Credit one or two hours. Prerequisite, Course 205, its equivalent, or permission of instructor. Laboratory for one credit, F 1:40-4:00; for two credits, one additional 2½ hour laboratory to be arranged. Riley-Robb 60 and 64. *Associate Professor Lechner.*

Machine shop practice is offered in fall term. Advanced welding only, or welding together with metal construction or redesign project, is offered in spring term.

- 311. Farm Machinery.** Fall term. Credit two hours. Not open to freshmen. Lectures, T Th 11. Riley-Robb 125. One recitation each week to be arranged Friday a.m. Riley-Robb 225. *Professor Millier.*

A study of the operating principles, use, selection, and methods of estimating costs of owning and operating farm machinery and equipment. Machines in each of the following groups are included: tillage, seeding, fertilizer application, pest control, harvesting, processing, and crop handling.

- 312. Farm Power.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 104 or Physics 101 and 102, or the equivalent. Lectures, T Th 11. Riley-Robb 125. Laboratory, M T or Th 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 74. *Assistant Professor Siemens.*

A study of the principles of operation and adjustment of internal combustion engines and their farm applications. Principal emphasis on farm tractors, including care and operation, power transmission, power requirements, and economic factors.

- 313. Electricity on the Farm.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 104 or Physics 102 or the equivalent. Lectures, T Th 10. Riley-Robb 105. Laboratory, T or Th 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 164. *Professor Shepardson.*

The application of electricity for light, heat, and power on farms, with emphasis on the principles of operation, selection, and installation of electrical equipment for the farmstead. Laboratory sections are combined for one half-day field trip.

- 314. Farm Machinery Laboratory.** Fall term. Credit two hours. Open only to agricultural engineering students currently taking or who have previously taken 311. Prerequisites, Physics 101 and 102 or equivalent. Laboratory, W 1:40-4:30. Riley-Robb 74. *Professor Millier.*

Designed to give the student practice in the calibration of seeding, fertilizing, and pesticide application machinery and to study the functional characteristics of agricultural machines and machine components.

- 321. Soil and Water Conservation.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Agronomy 200 or equivalent. Course 222 is recommended. Must be taken with Agronomy 321. Lecture, F 9. Riley-Robb 105. Laboratory, M or T 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 72. *Associate Professor Levine and Mr. Swader.*

A study of the principles and practices used in soil and water conservation. Engineering aspects of erosion control, water management and storage, drainage, and irrigation receive primary consideration. One all-day field trip is taken on a Saturday.

- 401. Special Problems in Agricultural Engineering.** Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours. (Normally reserved for seniors in upper two-fifths of class.) Prerequisites, adequate ability and training for the work proposed, and permission to register. Staff. Special work in any branch of agricultural engineering on problems under investigation by the department or of special interest to the student, provided, in the latter case, that adequate facilities can be obtained.

- 450. Special Topics in Agricultural Engineering.** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Open only to seniors. T 12. Riley-Robb 225. *Professor French.*

Presentation and discussion of the opportunities, qualifications, and responsibilities for positions of service in the various fields of agricultural engineering.

451-452. Agricultural Engineering Project.

Total credit six hours. Fifth year work in the form of projects. Individual work, or in small groups, with staff guidance. Primarily intended to develop initiative and self-reliance, as well as to provide for experience with engineering problems. Problems in the student's area of interest will be assigned after consultations between student and staff. Staff.

461. Agricultural Machinery Design. Fall term.

Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Engineering 3331 or the equivalent. Two lectures, one laboratory. Time and place to be arranged. *Professor Gunkel.*

The principles of design and development of agricultural machines to meet functional requirements. Emphasis is given to stress analysis, selection of materials of construction, and testing procedures involved in machine development.

462. Agricultural Power. Spring term. Credit

three hours. Prerequisites, Engineering 3331, 3621, or the equivalent. Lectures, laboratory, and computing periods. Time and place to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Siemens.* Basic theory, analysis, and testing of internal combustion engines specifically for use in farm tractors and other agricultural power applications. Tractor transmissions, Nebraska Tractor Tests, soil mechanics related to traction, stability, shop dynamometers, fuels, hydraulic equipment.

463. Processing and Handling Systems for Agricultural Materials. Fall term. Credit

four hours. Three lectures and one laboratory. Time and place to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Ludington.*

Processes such as size reduction, separation, metering, drying, and refrigeration will be studied. Principles of and equipment for handling agricultural materials are included. Development of processing and handling systems and their electrical controls will be emphasized. Motors and electric power facilities are also included.

471. Soil and Water Engineering. Spring term.

Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 271, Engineering 2303, and Agronomy 200, or their equivalents. Three lectures, one laboratory every other week. Time and place to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Black.*

An advanced course in the application of engineering principles to the problems of soil and water control in agriculture. Includes design and construction of drainage systems and farm ponds; and design and operation of sprinkler systems for irrigation.

481. Agricultural Structures. Fall term. Credit

three hours. Prerequisites, Engineering 2701 and 3625. Lectures, T Th 11. Laboratory, W 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 325. *Assistant Professor Scott.*

Synthesis of complete farmstead production units including structures, equipment, and management techniques. Integrated application of structural theory, thermodynamics, machine design, and methods engineering to satisfy biological and economic requirements.

491. Low-Cost Roads. Credit three hours. Pri-

marily for foreign students. Offered upon sufficient demand, usually in fall term. Prerequisite, consent of instructor. Principally directed study with one two and one-half hour class session per week to be arranged. *Professor ———.*

Study of economic considerations in road system improvement; road improvement planning and programming; road location and geometric design; engineering soil characteristics and classification; design of road-bed thickness; drainage; stabilization methods and materials; dust palliatives; wearing surfaces.

501. Research Methodology. Fall term. Credit

three hours. Lectures, T Th 11. Riley-Robb 105. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 325. *Professor ———.*

Selecting, planning and conducting research including literature review, experimental design, collection and analysis of data, progress report writing, and budgeting. Use of dimensional analysis to develop general equations to define phenomena. Principles of similitude with reference to both agriculture and engineering.

601. General Seminar. Fall and spring term.

Required of graduate students. M 12:30. Riley-Robb 400.

Presentation and discussion of research and special problems in agricultural engineering. Staff.

602. Technical Seminar. Spring term. Credit

one or two hours. Time to be arranged. Riley-Robb 205. Staff.

Thorough investigation and discussion of research in a special area of interest to those enrolled.

AGRONOMY

The Department of Agronomy offers instruction in both soils and field crops. It accepts as majors both students who are preparing for scientific professions and those who are interested primarily in applications of soil and crops subjects to practical problems. To accommodate all of these interests, the Department offers four areas of specialization as majors: (1) crop science; (2) soil science; (3) crops; and (4) soils (including soil conservation). In addition to College requirements, all of these majors require a minimum of fifteen semester hours of agronomy, an elementary course in plant physiology, and demonstrated interest in the field.

Students preparing for graduate studies or scientific careers should choose the crop science or soil science major. Both require, in addition to the general requirements listed, a minimum of two semesters of calculus and fourteen semester hours chosen from among designated advance courses in chemistry and physics. Emphasis is placed on the basic physical and biological sciences, and work in agronomy and related fields is selected to complement that training. The soil science curriculum satisfies requirements for professional certification by the Soil Science Society of America.

Students concerned primarily with applications of technical soil and crop subject matter to practical problems, should major in soils or crops. Minimum departmental requirements are those common to all agronomy majors. Curricula emphasize applied courses in agronomy and related fields, supported by those courses in basic physical and biological sciences essential for technical competence in the major.

SOIL SCIENCE

200. *Nature and Properties of Soils.* Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Chemistry 103 or 107 or Biochemistry 100. Lectures, M W F 9. Caldwell 100. Laboratory: fall term, M T W Th or F 2-4:30; spring term, M T W Th or F 2-4:30; or S 8:30-11. Caldwell 49. Fall term, primarily for two-year students; limited number of four-year students will be admitted with consent of instructor. Spring term limited to four-year students. Fall term, *Professor Lathwell*. Spring term, *Assistant Professor Milford*.

A comprehensive introduction to the field of soil science with emphasis on scientific principles and their application in solutions of practical soil management problems.

301. *Identification, Appraisal, and Geography of Soils.* Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 200 or permission of the instructor. Lectures, M W F 11. Laboratory, M or F 2-4:30. Warren 37. *Professor Cline*.

The soil as a natural body. Principles of identification and classification of geographic units of soil and interpretation of such units for applied objectives. Geography of major kinds of soil of North America in relation to environment and cultural patterns. Field practice in characterizing, mapping, and interpreting geographic soil units.

306. *Soil Microbiology.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 200 or Bacteriology 101. Lectures, M W F 8. Warren 31. *Associate Professor Martin Alexander*. A study of the major groups of soil microorganisms, their ecological interrelationships, and the biochemical functions of the soil population.

310. *Agronomy Literature.* Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisites, Courses 200 and 111 or their equivalents. Beginning graduate students accepted by permission of the instructor. Th 12. Warren 37. *Professor Brady*. In addition to study of research and extension periodicals reporting work in agronomy, each student will review one recent scientific article and will prepare an essay on an appropriate subject in agronomy.

321. *Soil and Water Conservation.* Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 200 or equivalent. Course 111 is recommended. Must be taken with Agricultural Engineering 321. Lectures, M W 9. Riley-Robb 105. *Associate Professor Zwerman*.

A study of the principles and practices used in soil and water conservation. Agronomic aspects of erosion control, water management and storage, drainage, and irrigation receive primary consideration.

324. *Soil Fertility and Fertilizers.* Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 200 or permission of the instructor. Lectures, M W F 9. Warren 145. *Associate Professor Bouldin*.

An integrated discussion of soil-plant relationships with emphasis on the soil as a medium for root growth, the soil as a source of mineral nutrients for plants, resources required for fertilizer production, and the role of fertilizers in crop production.

401. *Geography and Appraisal of Soils of the Tropics.* Spring term. Credit three hours.

Lecture-discussion period, T Th 2-4:30. Prerequisite, an elementary course in soils or permission of the instructor. Riley-Robb 225. *Professor Cline.*

Character, production potential, and management requirements of soils of tropical rain forests, tropical savannahs, tropical deserts, and tropical highlands, including soils under paddy culture. Emphasis is on the identification of soil properties associated with the principal kinds of soil, bases for predicting their occurrence, and bases for their interpretation in terms of production potential and management requirements. Lectures are used to introduce principles whose applications are treated by problem-solving, discussion, and independent study of the literature. Individuals who have not had the equivalent of Course 301 will be expected to become familiar with standard nomenclature of field properties of soil by self-study.

402. Chemical Methods of Soil Analysis. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 200 and Chemistry 236 or their equivalent. T Th 2-4:30. Caldwell 100. *Professor Peech.*

Lectures, laboratory exercises, and demonstrations designed to familiarize the student with different chemical techniques for studying soils.

403. Organic Soils. Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 200. Lecture, T Th 9. Warren 31. *Professor Dawson.*

Physical and chemical properties of organic soils used for crop production and soil conditioning. One all-day Saturday field trip.

[404. Forest Soils. Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 200. T Th 8. *Professor Stone.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Ecology of forest soil including relationships to soil development, forestry, and hydrology. Occasional field trips to be arranged.

[405. Soil Mineralogy. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 200, and one year each of college chemistry and physics or consent of instructor. Lectures, T Th 9. Warren 260. Laboratory, W 2-4:30. *Assistant Professor Milford.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A study of the minerals found in soils, their structures, properties, and weathering characteristics, and a study of some methods used in making mineralogical determinations.

[408. Soil Physics, Laboratory. Fall term. Credit one hour. S 8-10:30 or as arranged. Caldwell

294. *Professor R. D. Miller.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Exercises in physical methods used in soil investigations.

450. Special Topics in Soil Science. Fall and spring terms. Credit one to six hours. The topics to be treated will be arranged at the beginning of each term for individual self-study or for group discussions. Time to be arranged. Staff.

501. Soil Chemistry. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given every other year. Prerequisites, Course 200 and a one-year course in introductory physical chemistry, or consent of the instructor. Lectures, T Th S 10. Warren 13. *Professor Peech.*

Chemical and mineralogical composition and chemical properties of soils, with emphasis on ionic equilibria in soils.

[503. Morphology, Genesis, and Classification of Soils. Spring term. Credit three hours. Given every other year, alternating with Course 524. Prerequisite, graduate standing or permission of the instructor. T Th S 10. *Professor Cline.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Principles of soil classification, reactions and processes of soil genesis, and development and significance of major groups of soils of the world. One all-day field trip on a date to be arranged.

506. Advanced Soil Microbiology. Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Course 306 or permission to register. Time and place to be arranged. *Associate Professor Martin Alexander.*

Discussions of current topics in special areas of soil microbiology. Particular attention is given to biochemical problems in microbial ecology.

[507. Soil Physics, Lectures. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 200 and one year of college physics or permission of the instructor. M W F 9. Warren 260. *Professor R. D. Miller.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A study of physical properties and processes of soil, with emphasis on basic principles.

524. Soil Fertility, Advanced Course. Spring term. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, graduate status, major or minor in agronomy or permission of instructor. Lectures, T Th S 9. Warren 37. *Associate Professor Bouldin.* A study of selected topics in soil-plant-fertilizer relationships with emphasis on concepts of soil fertility, interpretation of experimental data, and soil-fertilizer chemistry.

560. *Research in Soil Science*. Fall and spring terms. All members of the professional staff.

FIELD CROPS

111. *Production of Field Crops*. Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. In the fall, open to all classes beginning with first-semester freshmen until all four-year applicants have been accommodated. Two-year students will not be admitted. In the spring, two-year students will be given preference over those in the four-year course.

Graduate students must consult the instructor before registering. Auditors not permitted. Lectures, M W F 10. Caldwell 100. Laboratory: fall term, M T W or Th 2-4:30; spring term, T W Th or F 2-4:30. Caldwell 250. *Professor Hartwig*.

Deals principally with the crops that are used for feeding livestock and poultry. Emphasis is placed on the hay, silage, pasture, and grain crops of the United States. Cultural methods, management, crop rotations, lime and fertilizer practices, soil and climatic adaptations, and the fundamental principles of species and varietal recognition are considered. Two outdoor practicums involving study in a very extensive crop garden will be held during regular laboratory periods.

312. *Feed Crops*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, an introductory course in crop production. A course in livestock feeding is desirable but not essential preparation. Lectures, M W F 8. Discussion, F 11 or 12. Warren 345. *Associate Professor M. J. Wright*.

The production of field crops with reference to their value for livestock in terms of energy, protein, and other nutritional components. Consideration will be given to establishment, management, harvesting, and preservation practices that influence yield and nutritive value. Forage grasses, forage legumes, and corn will be emphasized.

313. *Physiological Ecology of Crop Plants*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Courses 200 and 111 or their equivalents. Lectures, T Th S 9. Warren 160. *Professor*

Fundamental principles of plant physiology applied to the analysis of the effects of environmental factors on temperature and light reactions, nutrient uptake, and water requirements of crop plants during growth, maturation, and dormancy.

315. *Weed Control*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Graduate students may register only by permission. Prerequisite, Course 111.

Lectures, T Th 8. Caldwell 100. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. Place to be announced. *Professor Fertig*.

Principles and methods of weed control. Emphasis on principles of control by mechanical, biological, and chemical methods, their adaptability and limitations. Laboratory covers identification, habits, and control methods of weeds common in the Northeast, weed seed identification, spray equipment and its use. Field trips to be arranged.

422. *Tropical Agriculture*. Spring term. Credit two to four hours, depending upon student preparation, participation, and related courses taken. Lectures and discussions, M W F 10. Plant Science 37. Prerequisite, Botany 1 or its equivalent and permission of instructor. *Professor MacDonald*.

Designed to provide some knowledge and understanding of the tropical environment and its agriculture. Topics covered include the agriculture, principal crops, and cropping problems of the tropics and sub-tropics. Particular stress is given to (a) agricultural ecology, (b) agricultural patterns, traditions, and problems, (c) economic crops, their botany, adaptation, cultural requirement, improvement, management, protection, production, and use, and (d) resources, limitations and opportunities for tropical agricultural development and improvement. Independent study of the literature is encouraged and facilitated. Lectures supplemented by illustrations, demonstrations and discussions.

425. *Economic Crops of the World, Their Nature, Properties, Products, and Use*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, course in field crop production and organic chemistry or biochemistry and permission of instructor. Lectures, M W F 9. Laboratory, W 2-4:30. Warren 37. *Professor MacDonald*.

A study of the agronomic crops of the world in relation to their occurrence, adaptation, culture, production, and use. Special attention is devoted to feed, food, fiber, oil, drug, and various other crops of arid and tropical regions. Crop processing, product extraction, and storage will be discussed. Emphasis will be on plants and plant products for the use of man.

451. *Special Topics in Field Crops*. Fall and spring terms. Credit one to six hours. The topic to be treated will be arranged at the beginning of each term for individual self-study or for group discussions. Time to be arranged. Staff.

[513. *Crop Ecology*. Fall term. Credit two hours. Given every other year, alternating with Course 514. Prerequisites, Course 200,

111, and Botany 235. Class meetings to be twice weekly for first eight weeks of semester for two hours per meeting. Times to be arranged. *Professor* —.] Not given in 1965-1966.

An extension of Course 313 and a study of special techniques used to obtain and analyze physiological data on crop plant responses to environmental conditions occurring in the field.

- 514. Grasslands and Grassland Research.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 312, Plant Breeding 200 or 550, and Botany 235, or their equivalent, and permission to register. M W F 9. Warren 245. *Professor* MacDonald.

A study of ecological factors underlying the

development, maintenance, and management of different grassland types for different uses, and the principles and practices of grassland and forage-crop investigations. Different grassland species, types, and associations will be discussed in relation to adaptation, production, and use. Emphasis will be on research.

- 561. Research in Field-Crop Production.** Fall, spring, and summer terms. All members of the professional staff.

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR

- 690. Seminar.** Fall and spring terms. Required of graduate students majoring or minoring in the department. S 11-12:00. Caldwell 100.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

A comprehensive program of courses is available to students interested in almost any phase of animal husbandry. In consultation with an adviser, a student may select a sequence of courses that would prepare him for (1) livestock farming—dairy cattle, beef cattle, sheep, or swine; (2) service in extension; (3) work in meat packing or feed industries; and (4) various agricultural businesses. For those interested in careers in teaching and/or research, the course program outlined above may be modified to include more of the basic science courses. In this manner, the student may enter the more specialized fields of animal nutrition, animal breeding, animal physiology, animal genetics, or meat processing.

Students are advised to register for Courses 100, 112, and 220 before taking the more advanced courses.

LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION

- 100. Introductory Animal Science.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, W F 10. Morrison 146. Laboratory, T Th or F 2-4:30 or W 11-1. Livestock Pavilion. *Assistant Professor* Elliot.

Designed to acquaint the beginning student with the development, scope, economic importance, problems, and language of the livestock industry. All commercially important classes of farm animals are considered, with emphasis on dairy cattle, beef cattle, sheep, and swine. The place of the biological sciences in a rapidly changing animal agriculture is stressed. The intent is to give insight into opportunities in the field, and to serve as an introduction to subsequent specialized courses.

- 112. Livestock Feeding.** Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Chemistry 103, 107, or Biochemistry 100. Lectures: fall term, M W F 11; spring term, M W F 9. Morrison 146. Laboratory: fall term, Th or F 2-4:30; spring term, M W Th or F 2-4:30. Morrison 164. Fall term. *Professor* R. G. Warner; spring term, *Professor* S. E. Smith. The feeding of farm animals, including the general basic principles, feeding standards, the computation of rations, and the composition and nutritive value of livestock feeds.

- 241. Applied Livestock Selection: Beef Cattle, Sheep, and Swine.** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 100. Lecture and laboratory period, W 1:40-4:30. Livestock Pavilion and Barns. *Professor* J. I. Miller.
- The application of the various methods used in determining utility value of market and breeding classes of meat animals. Visual appraisal, carcass data, breeding records, and performance tests are considered.

- [242. Livestock Judging: Beef Cattle, Sheep and Swine.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 100 or permission to register. Course 241 also recommended. Students may register for only one laboratory period for one hour of credit by permission of instructor. *Professor* —.] Not given in 1965-1966.

Judging market and breeding classes of beef cattle, sheep, and swine, with major emphasis on a study of the type of breeding stock which best meets modern demands. One field trip of about two days' duration is made to give additional opportunities to study livestock in outstanding herds or flocks.

260. Beef Cattle. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100 or permission to register. Lectures, T Th 10. Morrison 163. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Livestock Pavilion and Beef Cattle Barns. *Professor J. I. Miller.*
A general course in beef-cattle production. The management, feeding, breeding, selection, and marketing problems involved in the beef-cattle enterprise are emphasized. A one-day field trip is taken to study successful beef production methods.

Health and Diseases of Animals (Veterinary 261). Spring term. Credit three hours. Not open to first-year students or to those who have had no course in animal husbandry. Lectures, M W F 11. Veterinary College C 207. Dr. Wagner and collaborators.

The causes and the nature of the common diseases of livestock are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the prevention and control of animal diseases.

270. Swine. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100 or permission to register. Lectures, T Th 9. Morrison 146. Laboratory T 2-4:30. Morrison 38 and Swine Barn. *Associate Professor Pond.*

A general course in swine production. The application of nutritional and genetic principles to practical swine management are stressed, and practical exercises are included. A one-day field trip is taken.

280. Sheep. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100 or permission to register. Courses 112 and 220 recommended. Lectures, T Th 10. Morrison 163. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. Morrison 164 and Sheep Barn. *Associate Professor Hogue.*

A general course in the care, breeding, feeding, management, and selection of sheep. Lectures and laboratory periods designed to give the student a practical knowledge of sheep production as well as some scientific background for improved practices in sheep production.

[**343. Advanced Livestock Judging.** Fall term. Credit two hours. Registration by permission. Given in alternate years. *Professor —.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

An advanced study of purebred market and breeding classes of beef cattle, sheep, and swine. Intended primarily to give additional training to successful students of Course 242. Two 2-day trips are taken on week ends. Members of this group are selected to represent the institution in intercollegiate judging competitions.

400. Livestock Production in the Tropics. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100, 112 or 220, or permission of the

instructor. Lectures and discussion, T Th 10-12:30. Morrison 342. *Professors Loosli, Matthyse, and Trimberger.*

A discussion of the present and potential roles of domesticated animals as a source of food, power, and fiber in tropical areas of the world. Physiological effects of climatic and other environmental factors, breed and species characteristics involving adaptability, heat tolerance, disease resistance, and management in relation to feed utilization, will be summarized. The efficiency of production of meat, milk, wool, and eggs will be considered.

MEATS

290. Meat and Meat Products. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Course 100 is recommended before registering for this course. Lecture, T 8. Discussion, Th 8. Morrison 82. Laboratory, M, T or W 2-4:30. Morrison 77. Registration limited to sixteen students in each section. *Associate Professor Stouffer.*

Livestock slaughtering, retail meat cutting, live animals and carcass relationships, and the preservation and storage of meat and meat products. A one-day field trip to packing plants will be taken.

293. Meat Cutting. Fall or spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Course 290 and permission to register. Enrollment limited to five students each term. One laboratory period each week, time to be arranged with the instructor. Morrison 91. Mr. Holley. Supervised practice in meat selection, cutting, and merchandising for students with a special interest in meats.

[**394. Meat Selection and Grading.** Fall term. Credit one hour. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 290. Registration by permission. Th 2-4:30. Morrison 82. *Professor Wellington.*] Not given in 1965-1966. Classification and grading of meat, judging and selection of carcasses and wholesale cuts. Field trips and practice hours are arranged at meat packing plants. Members of this class are selected to represent the institution in intercollegiate judging competitions.

490. Meat Technology. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 290 or by permission. Lecture, T 9. Morrison 82. Laboratory, T Th 2-4:30. *Professor Wellington.*

The basic methods of meat processing, formulations, methods of meat product testing, and meat product development through study and laboratory experience.

DAIRY HUSBANDRY

250. Dairy Cattle. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Courses 112 and 220 are recommended before registering for this course. Lectures; fall term, T Th 8; spring term, T Th 10. Morrison 146. Laboratory, M or Th 2-4:30. Fall term, Morrison 163 and Livestock Pavilion; spring term, Morrison 174 and Livestock Pavilion. Fall term, primarily for four-year students; limited numbers of two-year students will be admitted with consent of instructor. Spring term, primarily for two-year students; limited numbers of four-year students will be admitted with consent of instructor. *Associate Professor Merrill.*

Some of the economic aspects of the dairy industry; study of dairy breeds; factors in breeding and development of dairy cattle; milking methods and milk production problems; efficient feeding; and care, management, and health of the dairy herd. Practice in selection, herd management, formulating of rations, planning of breeding program, and keeping of records.

251. Dairy Cattle Selection and Type Evaluation. Spring term. Credit three hours. Laboratory, W 2-4:30 throughout the term, S 10-12:30 during first half of term, and all day Saturday during last half of term. Livestock Pavilion. *Professor Trimberger.*

A beginning course in the selection and type evaluation of all breeds of dairy cattle. Emphasis on herd improvement through high production, and conformation characteristics for practical type to achieve wearability for high lifetime production. Educational lectures, demonstrations, and practice sessions include all-day trips to outstanding herds in the state.

350. Dairy Cattle Production and Management. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Courses 112 and 220. Open only to juniors and seniors and second-year two-year students. Lectures, T Th 11. Morrison 163. Laboratory and discussion, T 2-4:30. Morrison 164. *Professor Trimberger, Associate Professors Merrill and Schmidt.*

Analysis of breeding and management programs in successful herds. Study of the dairy-cattle breeds and breed association programs. Formation of breeding programs; development of feeding programs for high economical production; study of the principles of milk secretion and milking procedures, including an evaluation of milking systems. Emphasis will be placed on the economical production of a quality product and superior cattle. Consideration will be given to the application of modern technol-

ogy for breeding, feeding, and management including mechanization, housing arrangements, and feeding systems on successful dairy farms.

352. Advanced Dairy-Cattle Selection. Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Course 251. Registration by permission. Practice hours to be arranged. *Professor Trimberger.* Intended primarily to give additional training in comparative judging to successful students of Course 251. Members of the class are selected to represent the institution in intercollegiate judging competitions.

451. Physiology and Biochemistry of Lactation. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Courses 427 or Veterinary Physiology 10. A course in biochemistry is recommended before registering for this course. Lectures, T Th 9. Morrison 163. Laboratory, W 2-4:30. Morrison 174. *Associate Professor Schmidt.*

An advanced course in the anatomy of the mammary gland, the physiological mechanisms of milk secretion, and the biochemical synthesis of milk constituents in laboratory and farm animals.

ANIMAL BREEDING AND
PHYSIOLOGY OF
REPRODUCTION

220. Animal Breeding. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Botany 101, Biology 101 or Zoology 103 and 104. Lectures, T Th 9. Morrison 146. Recitation, demonstration, and laboratory, M T W Th or F 2-4:30. Morrison 174. *Professor Foote.*

An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of reproduction and the genetics of farm animals, and improvement of livestock through the integrated application of this knowledge. Laboratory material to give the student a first-hand knowledge of reproductive processes, and equipment for studying problems in livestock improvement are provided.

420. Problems in Genetics of Animal Breeding. Fall term. Credit one, three or four hours. Prerequisite, Course 220 or Plant Breeding 301. Lectures, T Th 11. Laboratory, W or F 2-4:30. Morrison 342. *Assistant Professor Van Vleck.*

A consideration of the problems involved in the improvement of the larger farm animals and the application of genetics in their solution. The purpose of the optional hour is to give graduate students and qualified undergraduates an introduction to methods of research in quantitative genetics and animal breeding.

424. *Animal Genetics*. Spring term. Credit two hours. For veterinary students only. Lecture, T 9. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. Morrison 146. *Assistant Professor Van Vleck*.

Principles of genetics; sex determination and sex linkage; inherited characters in domestic animals, with special reference to lethal genes and genetic resistance to disease; progeny-testing, inbreeding and crossbreeding.

427. *Fundamentals of Endocrinology*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, a course in human or veterinary physiology, or by permission. Lectures, T Th S 10. Morrison 167. *Professor Hansel*.

A general course in the physiology of the endocrine glands, and the roles played by each hormone in the regulation of normal body processes.

428. *Fundamentals of Endocrinology, Laboratory*. Fall term. Credit one hour. Registration by permission. Time to be arranged. Morrison 167. *Professor Hansel*.

The laboratory work consists of a series of projects designed to illustrate the basic principles of endocrinology and their applications to more efficient production in all classes of livestock.

430. *Livestock Improvement through Artificial Breeding*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 220 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Lectures, T 10. Recitation to be arranged. Laboratory, T and F 2-4:30. Morrison 174 and 167. *Associate Professor R. W. Bratton*.

The application of principles of physiology and genetics in the breeding of farm livestock artificially so as to maximize genetic improvement of those traits of economic importance. The laboratories will provide opportunity for students to obtain experience in the techniques relevant to both the male and the female aspects of artificial insemination of large farm animals, and to study the genetic and economic problems relevant to artificial breeding.

520. *Experimental Methods in Quantitative Genetics and Animal Breeding*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Plant Breeding 514 or a course in mathematical statistics. Time and place to be arranged. *Professor Henderson*.

Estimation of genetic and environmental parameters required to design efficient selection programs. Particular emphasis is given to interpretation of experimental and survey data with unequal subclass numbers and to prediction of genetic progress resulting from alternative selection methods.

Comparative Physiology of Reproduction of Vertebrates. (See Poultry Husbandry 425.)

ANIMAL NUTRITION

[410. *Principles of Animal Nutrition*. Fall term.

Credit three hours. Prerequisites, a course in human or veterinary physiology and a course in organic chemistry or biochemistry. Lectures, M W F 10. Morrison 342. *Professor Loosli*.] Not given in 1965-1966.

The chemistry and physiology of nutrition and the nutritive requirements for growth, reproduction, lactation, and other body functions.

411. *Laboratory Work in Animal Nutrition*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, quantitative analysis and Course 410, or its equivalent, and permission of the instructor. M W F 2-4:30. Morrison 342 and 443. *Professor Warner*.

Each student engages in a series of short research projects with experimental animals, such as rats, dogs, and sheep. Both classical and modern techniques of animal experimentation are taught. The applications of biochemical methods to the solution of animal nutrition problems are included.

415. *Energy Metabolism of Ruminants*. Spring term. Credit two hours. Registration by permission of the instructor. Time to be arranged. *Professor Reid*.

A consideration of the theory and application of energy metabolism in relation to environment, nutrition, and physiological function.

510. *Special Topics in Animal Nutrition*. Spring term. Credit one hour. Registration by permission. Th 8. Morrison 342. *Professors Reid and S. E. Smith*.

A presentation and discussion of the knowledge and techniques of special fields of animal nutrition, with particular reference to farm animals.

619. *Seminar in Animal Nutrition*. Fall term. Credit one hour. Open to graduate students with major or minor field of study in animal nutrition. Registration by permission. T 4:30. Morrison 348. *Animal Nutrition staff*.

A critical review of the literature and other topics of special interest to graduate students in animal nutrition.

DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH AND SEMINAR

395. *Undergraduate Research*. Fall and spring terms. Credit one to three hours, depending upon the problem undertaken and extent and quality of work done. Before regis-

tering for this course the student must obtain the written permission of a professor who will supervise the work. Open only to seniors of high scholastic ability with grade averages of 80 or above.

Designed to afford opportunities for outstanding undergraduates who plan to go to graduate school to carry out independent studies of suitable research problems under appropriate supervision. Each student will be expected to make a review of the literature, prepare a project outline, conduct the research, and write a summary report.

500. Research. Fall and spring terms. Credit and hours by arrangement. All members of departmental staff.

601. Seminar. Fall and spring terms. Required of all graduate students taking either a major or a minor subject in animal husbandry. Advanced undergraduates are admitted by permission, and, if a satisfactory report on an approved subject is presented, may receive not to exceed two hours' credit. M 11. Morrison 348. Staff in Animal Husbandry.

BACTERIOLOGY

Students are accepted as majors in bacteriology only upon consent of the head of the Department or of a member of the staff designated to act for him. Acceptance is granted only to those students who follow the prescribed courses outlined by the Department and whose scholastic records are entirely satisfactory.

201. General Bacteriology. Fall term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite, Chemistry 104 or 108. Each section limited to fifty students. Lectures, M W F 11. Stocking 218. Laboratory practice, M W or T Th 2-4:30, T Th 8-10:30. Stocking 301. Professor H. W. Seeley and assistants.

An introductory course; general survey of the field of bacteriology, with the fundamentals essential to further work in the subject.

202. General Bacteriology. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Chemistry 104 or 108. Not open to undergraduate students in the College of Agriculture. Lectures, M W F 11. Stocking 218. Professor H. W. Seeley.

The same as the lecture part of Course 101. By special permission, this course may be elected by graduate students and advanced students in certain professional courses.

203. Agricultural and Home Economics Bacteriology. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Chemistry 104 or 108 or the equivalent. Except with special permission of the instructor, Course 205 must be taken with Course 203. Lectures, M W F 11. Stocking 218. Professor VanDemark.

The basic principles of bacteriology, with those fundamentals essential to further work in the subject, as well as a survey of their application in agriculture, home economics, industry, and public health.

205. Agricultural and Home Economics Bacteriology Laboratory. Spring term. Credit two

hours. Except with special permission of the instructor, must be taken simultaneously with Course 203. T Th 2-4:30 or T Th 8-10:30. Stocking 301; or W F 2-4:30. Stocking 321. Professor VanDemark and assistants.

The general laboratory techniques in bacteriology.

206. General Bacteriology Laboratory. Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, Chemistry 104 or 108 and Bacteriology 202 or its equivalent. Not open to undergraduate students in the College of Agriculture. M W or T Th 2-4:30, or T Th 8-10:30. Stocking 301. Professor H. W. Seeley and assistants. The same as the laboratory part of Course 201. By special permission this course may be elected by graduate students and advanced students in certain professional courses.

301. Dairy and Food Microbiology. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Bacteriology 201 or 203. Lectures, M W 12. Stocking 119. Laboratory M W 1:40-4:30. Stocking 301. Professor Naylor and assistant.

A study of the major groups of microorganisms of importance in food preservation, food fermentation, and public health, with laboratory practice in the use of standard and special methods for microbiological testing and control of food products.

312. Applied and Industrial Microbiology. Fall term. Credit three hours. May be taken for two hours' credit with permission. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 201 or 203. T Th 11 and S 10. Stocking 119. Staff.

A survey of the microbiology of food, water, sewage, and industrial fermentations.

403. Advanced Bacteriology. Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 201 and organic chemistry. Lecture, T Th 1:40-2:30. Stocking

119. *Associate Professor MacDonald and assistants.*
A study of the comparative physiological and ecological relationships among the bacteria. Such subjects as bacterial anatomy, cell growth, ecology, nutrition, and autotrophy are covered. Some of the more complex groups of bacteria, such as the photosynthetic bacteria, are studied in detail.
404. *Advanced Microbiology.* Fall term. For upperclassmen and graduate students. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, Course 201 and organic chemistry. Lectures, T Th 1:40. Stocking 119. *Associate Professor Zahler and assistant.*
A study of a variety of biological phenomena among viruses, bacteria, yeasts, and molds. Genetics, radiation effects, and metabolic control mechanisms will be among the topics included.
406. *Advanced Microbiology, Laboratory.* Fall term. Credit two hours. Must be taken with or after Course 404. Registration by permission of instructor. T Th 2:40-4:30. Stocking 321. *Associate Professor Zahler and assistants.*
Laboratory experience with organisms and systems described in Course 404.
407. *Advanced Bacteriology, Laboratory.* Spring term. Credit two hours. Must be taken with or after Course 403. Registration by permission of the instructor. T Th 2:30-4:30. Stocking 321. *Associate Professor MacDonald and assistants.*
The laboratory emphasis is on techniques for the isolation, cultivation, and rigorous study of those groups of bacteria discussed in Course 403.
- Soil Microbiology.* (See Agronomy 306.)
- Pathogenic Bacteriology.* (See the *Announcement of the New York State Veterinary College.*)
410. *Physiology of Bacteria.* Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, Course 201 and at least one additional course in bacteriology and one in organic chemistry. Lectures, T Th 10. Stocking 120. *Professor Delwiche.*
The physiology of bacteria and the biochemistry of microbic processes.
413. *Morphology and Cytology of Bacteria.* Fall term. Credit three hours. For seniors and graduate students. Lectures, T Th S 9. Stocking 119. *Professor Knaysi.*
The morphology, cytology, and microchemistry of micro-organisms.
- [414. *Virology.* Spring term. Credit two hours. For upperclassmen and graduate students. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Bacteriology 201 and at least one advanced course in Bacteriology. Lectures, T Th 11. Stocking 119. *Professor Naylor.*] Not given in 1965-1966.
A study of the nature and properties of viruses with major emphasis on bacterial viruses.
415. *Chemistry of Bacterial Processes.* Spring term. Credit two hours. For seniors and graduate students. Lectures, M W 11. Stocking 119. *Professor Delwiche.*
The chemistry of the metabolism, fermentation, and biosynthetic processes of micro-organisms.
416. *Microbial Genetics.* Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. For upperclassmen and graduate students. Hours to be arranged. *Associate Professor Zahler.*
Genetics of micro-organisms, especially bacteria and viruses. An advanced course for students who have had basic training in bacteriology and genetics.
420. *Research.* Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours, by arrangement. For advanced students. Staff.
- [517. *Methods in Advanced Bacteriology.* Spring term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, permission of instructor. Limited enrollments. Intended primarily for graduate students. Hours to be arranged. *Associate Professor MacDonald.*] Not given in 1965-1966.
Intended to acquaint advanced students with some of the more important techniques used in the study of bacterial physiology. Emphasis will be placed on the use of radioisotopes; growth, structure, and function of cells.
621. *Seminar.* Fall and spring terms. Without credit. Hours to be arranged. Stocking. Staff.
Required of graduate students in the Department.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Students desiring to specialize in biological chemistry need to have a thorough foundation in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and

biology. To this end, the student is advised to follow a course program which will yield a basic understanding of the fundamental

principles of chemistry and their application to biological problems. Furthermore, the student is advised to follow a broad program in basic biology, including the study of bacteriology, botany, genetics, and zoology. The program is designed to permit the student to follow a career in the various phases of scientific agriculture and to form the basis for graduate study in biochemistry.

100. Introductory Agricultural Chemistry. Fall term. Credit five hours. Open only to two-year students in the College of Agriculture. Lectures and recitations: M T W Th F 11. Morrison 163. Associate Professor Neal and assistants.

Lectures, demonstrations, and recitations dealing with the fundamental principles of chemistry and their application to agricultural practices. This course is not accepted as a prerequisite for further courses in chemistry or biochemistry.

110. Elements of Biochemistry. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Chemistry 104 or 108 or the equivalent. May not be taken for credit by students who have completed a more advanced course in this department. Lectures, T Th F 12. Morrison 163. Associate Professor Neal.

A brief survey of organic chemistry as related to biological compounds and a discussion of selected biochemical reactions associated with the metabolisms of animals, plants, and micro-organisms. Especially designed as a general course for four-year students in Agriculture.

300. Special Problems in Biochemistry. Fall or spring. One or more credit hours. For biochemistry undergraduate majors. Prerequisite, adequate ability and training for the work proposed. Special work in any branch of biochemistry on problems under investigation by the departmental staff.

400. Principles of Biochemistry, Lectures. Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, organic chemistry, 353-355 or the equivalent. M 8, Morrison 146; T Th S 8, Plant Science 233. Professor Daniel.

A basic course dealing with the chemistry of biological substances and their transformations in living organisms.

401. Principles of Biochemistry, Laboratory. Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, quantitative analysis, or permission of the instructor. Must be taken with or after Course 400. M W or T Th 2-4:20. Savage 230. Preliminary examinations will be held twice during semester at 7:30 p.m. Professor Daniel, Associate Professor Neal, and assistants.

Laboratory practice with biochemical substances and experiments designed to illustrate chemical reactions which may occur in biological systems.

500-501. General Biochemistry, Lectures.

Throughout the year. Credit four hours per term. Prerequisites, quantitative analysis, Organic Chemistry 358 or the equivalent, and Physical Chemistry 390 or the equivalent, or permission of the instructor. M W F S 9. Savage 100. Professor Holley and Assistant Professor Calvo, and Drs. Gaylor and McCormick.

An integrated treatment of the fundamentals of biochemistry.

502. General Biochemistry, Laboratory. Spring term. Credit three hours. Must be taken

with or following Course 501, or the student must have had the equivalent. Registration by permission of instructor before November 1. M W or T Th 1:40-4:30 and additional periods by appointment. Savage 230. Professor Nelson and assistants.

Selected experiments on carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and amino acids, nucleic acids and metabolism (cellular particulates, kinetics, general enzymology) will be given to illustrate basic biochemical principles. The course will emphasize the quantitative aspects rather than qualitative identifications.

[510. Biochemistry and Nutrition of the Vitamins. Spring term. Credit two hours. Given

in alternate years. Prerequisite, Chemistry 355 and Course 400, or their equivalent. Lectures, T Th 10, Savage 100. Professor Daniel.] Not given in 1965-1966.

The chemical, physiological, and nutritional aspects of the vitamins.

520-521. Advanced Biochemistry. Throughout

the year. Credit one or two hours per term. Students may take one or more sections of the course for one to four hours credit, as each section may be taken without having taken a preceding section. Prerequisite, Course 501. Lectures, T Th 9. Savage 100. Fall term (520), Dr. Gaylor, carbohydrates and lipids, one hour; Dr. Hess, proteins and enzymes, one hour. Spring term (521), Assistant Professor Calvo, nucleic acids and control mechanisms, one hour; Professor —, plant biochemistry, one hour.

This course will be comprised of advance lectures divided into four sections of one hour credit each.

600. Biochemistry Seminar. Fall and spring terms. Required of graduate students majoring in biochemistry and open to all who are interested. F 4:15. Savage 100.

BIOLOGY

Students will be provisionally accepted in the biology specialization as established by the Division of Biological Sciences during their freshman year or the first term of the sophomore year. Final admission to the specialization will require completion of (1) a year of introductory biology (Biology 101-102 or Botany 101-102 or Zoology 101-102 or 103-104), (2) a year of general chemistry (preferably Chemistry 107-108), and (3) a year of calculus (Math 111-112 or 111-122). Whenever possible, the student should include the above three subjects in his freshman schedule and complete organic chemistry and genetics in the sophomore year. It is also advisable for students anticipating a concentration in biochemistry or physiology to complete Physics 207-208 in the sophomore year, and all students should consider doing so. A student is not encouraged to undertake a specialization in biology unless his performance in the above courses gives evidence of capacity to do satisfactory work at a more advanced level.

In addition to the introductory courses in chemistry, biology, and mathematics, each specializing student must complete the following: (1) Chemistry 353-355 (or 357-358), (2) a year of physics (preferably Physics 207-208, but 101-102 is also accepted), (3) Plant Breeding 301, (4) Biochemistry 400, (5) the breadth requirement outlined below, (6) one of the concentration areas outlined below, and (7) a minimum of six hours of French, German, or Russian (other languages may be substituted only with special permission). The practice requirement is 13 units of appropriate experience of a professional nature.

The breadth requirement is designed to insure that each specializing student becomes familiar with a minimum number of different aspects of modern biology. In fulfillment of this requirement, each student must pass one approved course in three of the following six categories: (1) behavior, (2) ecology, (3) bacteriology, (4) physical science and math, (5) physiology, (6) systematics and evolution.

The concentration requirement is designed to help the student achieve depth in some area of biology of his own choosing. It permits maximum flexibility, while insuring that the selection of advanced courses will form a coherent and meaningful unit. The student should seek the advice of his adviser in selecting the courses he will take in fulfillment of both the breadth and concentration requirements. In fulfillment of the concentration requirement, each student must pass a

minimum of twelve hours in approved courses in one of the following eight areas: (1) behavioral biology, (2) biochemistry, (3) botany, (4) evolutionary (including systematic) and environmental (ecology) biology, (5) genetics and developmental biology, (6) microbiology, (7) physiology, (8) zoology.

Lists of courses approved for the breadth and concentration requirements and additional information concerning the specialization may be obtained in Room 201, Roberts Hall. In addition to the regular program, there is the Ford Three-Year Master's degree program in biology, designed for a limited number of very superior students. Students accepted for this program begin three years of special training in their junior year, do independent research in their senior year, and continue this research during the summer following graduation and during one year in the Graduate School. They are thus able to complete work for a Master's degree after one year of graduate work instead of the customary two years. Students in the program are given scholarships for the two undergraduate years and a teaching fellowship for the graduate year. Those interested in applying for this program are urged to consult Professor D. J. Hall as early in the second semester of their sophomore year as possible.

Courses in the biology curriculum not described elsewhere in this Announcement follow.

101-102. General Biology. Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours a term. Biology 101 with a grade of 50 or higher is prerequisite to Biology 102, unless special permission is obtained from the instructor. Not open to students who have taken both Zoology 103-104 (or 101-102) and Botany 101-102. If Biology 101-102 is taken after Zoology 103-104 (or 101-102) or Botany 101-102, credit two hours a term. Lectures, M W F 8, Ives 120; or M W F 10, Warren 231; or M W F 11, Plant Science 233. Laboratory, M T W Th or F 1:40-4:30, or Th F or S 8-10:50, or T Th or F 10-12:50, or S 9-11:50, or T W-Th 7-9:50 p.m. Roberts 392 or 304. Neither the Friday lecture nor the laboratory will meet every week. Two preliminary examinations will be given each term at 7:30 in the evening. *Associate Professor Keeton, Assistant Professor Hall, Mr. Beard, guest lecturers, and assistants.* Designed to acquaint students majoring within or outside the biological sciences with the established principles of biology, and with the body of research and the methods that led to the formulation of these prin-

ciples. The work is not divided in the more traditional way into a unit on animals and a unit on plants, nor is it based on a phylum-by-phylum survey; instead, attention is focused on a series of topics central to modern biology, and these are explored in some depth. More specifically, the topics include the organization, integration, and maintenance of living organisms as energy systems, and their reproduction, heredity, behavior, and interactions. Emphasis is placed on an understanding of each topic in the light of modern evolutionary theory.

The Friday lectures, given approximately every other week, will be by outstanding faculty members of the University, lecturing on their own fields of research. The intent is to acquaint students with the excitement and promise of modern biological research, both basic and applied, and, more particularly, with the research being done at Cornell.

305. *Laboratory Methods in Biology.* Fall or spring terms. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Biology 102, Botany 101-102, or Zoology 102 or 104. Limited to juniors, seniors, and graduate students; 20 students per section. Lecture and laboratory, T or F 10-12:30 and additional periods by appointment. Roberts 302. *Professor Uhler.*

For students who intend to teach or to follow some phase of biology as a profession. Subjects covered: collection, preservation, and storage of materials; the preparation of bird and mammal study skins; injection of circulatory systems with latex; clearing and staining of small vertebrates; and the preparation and staining of smears, whole mounts, and sections.

402. *Evolutionary Theory.* Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, a course in genetics and permission of instructor. Lecture, Th 11. Discussion section, Th 12. Comstock 145. *Associate Professor Brown.*

Discussion of selected topics in modern evolutionary science, with emphasis on the systematic, ecological, and behavioral aspects.

407. *Research in Biology.* Either term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Prerequisite, adequate preparation in biological sciences and

permission from the professor under whom the work is to be taken. Comstock or Roberts. *Professor Uhler, Associate Professors Eisner and Keeton, and Assistant Professor Hall.*

Practice in planning, conducting, and reporting independent laboratory and/or library research programs.

416. *General Ecology.* Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Biology 102, Botany 101-102, or Zoology 102 or 104, or equivalent. Lectures, W or Th 2-4. Comstock 145. Conferences and field trips by appointment. *Professor Pimentel and Assistant Professor Root.*

Basic ecological principles are focused on the role of environment in the survival of plants and animals. Competition between organisms and other interrelationships and the influence of climate and the physical habitat on living systems are studied. Consideration is given to the fundamentals of population dynamics, behavior, and the migration and movement of organisms. The structure and organization of species populations and communities are studied in the light of recent evolutionary theory.

605. *Seminar for M.S.T. Degree Candidates.* Spring term. Credit one hour. Time to be arranged. Roberts 302. *Professor Uhler.*

Discussion and evaluation of new approaches to biological instruction.

610. *Special Topics in Biology.* Fall or spring terms. Credit and hours to be arranged. Enrollment limited to students in the Ford Three-Year Master's Program. *Assistant Professor Hall.*

Discussion of topics of special biological interest and seminars by outstanding faculty members from various departments at Cornell and other institutions. Designed to acquaint students with the excitement and promise of modern biological research.

616. *Seminar in General Ecology.* Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Biology 416 or Zoology 360 or equivalent. W 7:30 p.m. Comstock 145. *Assistant Professor Root.*

Recent advances in population and community ecology. Reports will be focused on a specific topic each year.

BOTANY

Students interested in the study of plants and their contributions to life in general are encouraged to consult a member of the Botany Department staff. Those desiring to

obtain a broad familiarity with plants as a basis for teaching, technical assistance, or practical work following college should complete Courses 235, 317, and 323; two of the

following courses: 312 or 313, 324, 426 or 427; Plant Breeding 301. Others wishing to specialize in some aspect of botanical research or University teaching should obtain a background in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and languages as well as experience in the five intermediate areas of the departmental offerings.

Students seeking further information about a botany career and related matters are invited to consult with staff members in the Department at any time.

101-102. Introductory Botany. Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours a term. If taken after Biology 101-102, credit two hours a term. Students may begin the course in the spring term. Lectures, T Th 9 or 11. Plant Science 233. One laboratory period a week, M T W Th or F 2-4:30, T 10-12:30, S 8-10:30 or S 9-11:30. Plant Science 240, 242, and 262. *Professor Banks and assistants.*

Designed to give general students an understanding of the growth and evolution of plants and their role in nature. Provides the basic knowledge necessary for those who intend to specialize in some aspect of plant science.

Botany 101 is devoted to a study of growth in the flowering plants, with emphasis placed on structure, function, and reproduction. Botany 102 is concerned with the phyla of plants, with representative life cycles, and with a consideration of the importance of various groups in the study of biological principles. The study of the evolution of the groups of plants is based on genetical and environmental mechanisms that control it. The classification and ecology of plants is introduced in several laboratory periods spent in the field. The scientific process, the growth of botanical knowledge, botanical principles, and, particularly, the necessity of changing interpretations as new information is acquired are introduced throughout the course.

235. Plant Physiology. Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 (or Biology 101-102), and introductory chemistry. Intended primarily for undergraduates, but open to graduates who lack background in plant physiology. Lectures, T Th 10. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, T Th, or W F 2-4:30, or M 2-4:30, and S 8-10:30. Plant Science 227. *Staff.*

Designed to acquaint the student with the general principles of plant physiology. Topics such as water relations, photosynthesis, translocation, respiration, mineral nutrition, growth, and reproduction are studied in detail. Particular emphasis is placed, both in laboratory and classroom, on the discussion

of principles and their application to plants. This introductory course in plant physiology is intended to give students a first appreciation of modern aspects of the subject and to serve as the basis for more advanced study.

Comparative Morphology of Fungi. (See Plant Pathology 309.)

312. Biology of the Algae. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 or the equivalent. Lectures, M W 11. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Plant Science 202. *Associate Professor Kingsbury.*

Structure, ecology, physiology, origins, economic importance, and evolution in the groups of the bluegreen, green, yellowgreen, golden brown, and euglenoid algae are discussed. Evolutionary and ecological significance of different pigment systems are demonstrated. Biologically important characteristics of ponds and streams are brought out in relation to the algae populating them. Emphasis is placed also on particular biochemical, physiological, or structural characteristics of algae of potential value in research on general biological problems. Living material of a large number of genera is provided in laboratory to illustrate lecture topics, to demonstrate and provide practice in techniques of isolation and culture, and to develop a working familiarity with the local algal flora.

313. Biology of the Algae. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 or the equivalent. Lectures, T Th 9. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Plant Science 202. *Associate Professor Kingsbury.*

Although a continuation of Course 312, covering the groups of the diatoms, dinoflagellates, brown, and red algae and emphasizing the characteristics of the marine environment, this course is complete in itself and need not be preceded by Course 312. Photographic transparencies of living specimens are used extensively to supplement examination of preserved material in laboratory. Participation in an optional field trip to varied marine and brackish habitats on Cape Cod and Cape Ann, Massachusetts, in late spring may be limited to 12 students.

317. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants. Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 or the equivalent and permission to register. Lectures, T Th 9. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, T Th 2-4:30. *Mann 464. Professor Clausen.*

An introduction to the principles and literature of taxonomy, and a survey of the major groups of seed plants and ferns. Methods of identification are stressed. Work

in laboratory periods in the first part of the term is in the field.

323. Plant Anatomy. Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 or the equivalent and permission to register. Lectures, T Th 8. Warren 145. Laboratory, either M W 2-4:30 or T Th 10-12:30. Plant Science 211. *Associate Professor Bierhorst.* A detailed study of the internal structure of vascular plants.

324. Cytology. Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 or Zoology 102 or 104 or the equivalent. Lectures, M W 9. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, M W or T Th 10-12:30. Assignments to laboratory section must be made at time of registration. Plant Science 219. *Associate Professor Uhl.* The principal topics considered are protoplasm, cells and their components, nuclear and cell division, meiosis and fertilization, and the relation of these to the problems of development, reproduction, taxonomy, and heredity. Both plant and animal materials are used. Microtechnique is not included.

325. Microtechnique. Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 and permission to register. Hours to be arranged. *Associate Professor Uhl.*

A laboratory course in methods of preparing plant material for microscopical study.

[418. Taxonomy and Ecology of Vascular Plants. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Course 317 and either Course 324 or Plant Breeding 301 and permission to register. Lectures, T Th 9. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, T Th 2-4:30. Mann 464. *Professor Clausen.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The lectures are concerned with the principles of classification and distribution of vascular plants. The laboratory provides experience in both bibliographical procedures and methods of studying plants in the field. Trips are scheduled in laboratory periods and on four Sundays in the second half of the term.

424. Cytogenetics. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 324 and Plant Breeding 301 or the equivalent. Lectures, M W 9. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, M or W 10-12:30. Plant Science 219. *Associate Professor Uhl.*

An advanced course dealing mainly with the cellular mechanisms of heredity and including recent researches in cytology, cytogenetics, and cytogenetics.

426. Morphology of Vascular Plants. Spring term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 or the

equivalent and permission to register. Lectures, M W 12. Plant Science 141. Laboratory, M W 2-4:30. Plant Science 211. *Associate Professor Bierhorst.*

An advanced course in the comparative morphology, life histories, and phylogeny of the lower vascular plants, both fossil and recent.

[427. Morphology of Vascular Plants. Spring term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Courses 101-102 or the equivalent and permission to register. Lectures, M W 12. Plant Science 141. Laboratory, M W 2-4:30. Plant Science 211. *Associate Professor Bierhorst.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

An advanced course in the comparative morphology, life histories, and phylogeny of the higher vascular plants, both fossil and recent.

471. Special Problems in General Botany, Anatomy, Cytology, Morphology, Paleobotany, Phycology, Physiology, Taxonomy, and Ecology. Fall and spring terms. Credit not less than two hours a term. By appointment. Staff.

Students engaged in special problems or making special studies may register in this course. They must satisfy the instructor under whom the work is taken that their preparation warrants their choice of problem.

530-531. Plant Physiology, Advanced Lecture Courses. Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours a term. Primarily for graduate students, but undergraduates will be admitted by prior approval of instructor. Prerequisite, training in botany and chemistry to be determined in each case by the professor in charge. Course 530 advisable, but not essential, before 531. Lectures, M W F 10. Plant Science 143. *Professor Steward.*

Fall term: cells and cell physiology; properties of protoplasm, its membranes and organelles; relations of cells, tissues, and organs to water and solutes; water relations and stomatal behavior; inorganic plant nutrition; the essential nutrient elements. Spring term: plant metabolism and organic nutrition (photosynthesis, respiration, nitrogen metabolism); translocation; physiology of growth and development.

532-533. Plant Physiology, Advanced Laboratory. Fall and spring terms. Credit four hours a term. Prerequisites, Course 235 or equivalent, and Courses 530-531 (may be taken concurrently). Primarily intended for graduate students, but undergraduates may be admitted by prior approval of the instructor. Laboratory, M W or T Th 1:40-5:00. Plant Science 241. Recitation, F 2-4:00. Plant Science 143. Preregistration strongly recommended. Staff.

The first term is concerned with modern methods. The second term is concerned with their application to special problems in plant physiology.

- [534. *Plant Physiology, Advanced Lecture Course*. Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 235 and adequate preparation in botany and chemistry.] Not given in 1965-1966.

Special topics to be announced.

617. *Seminar in Taxonomy and Ecology of Vascular Plants*. Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Course 418 and permission to register. Required of graduate students tak-

ing work in taxonomy. M 12. Mann 464 and Plant Science 143. *Professor Clausen*.

A consideration of problems concerned with the classification and distribution of vascular plants.

639. *Seminar in Plant Physiology*. Fall and spring terms. Required of graduate students taking work in plant physiology and open to all who are interested. F 11. Plant Science Seminar Room. Staff.

The discussion of current problems in plant physiology; the presentation of reports on the research of graduate students and members of the staff.

CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation offers a wide variety of training in natural resources conservation, forestry, fishery biology, marine ecology and oceanography, vertebrate zoology, and wildlife management. The sequence for students in soil and water conservation is given in the Department of Agronomy, and a curriculum for those interested in conservation education has been developed in cooperation with the Department of Rural Education.

Students desiring to specialize in any of those aspects of conservation or vertebrate zoology may obtain a suggested list of courses for the four-year period by consulting the department.

NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

110. *Conservation of Wildlife*. Fall term. Credit two hours. Lectures, T Th 11. Caldwell 100. *Professors Clausen, Conklin, Hewitt, Kellogg, Pimentel, Rancy, Swanson, and Webster, Associate Professors Barlow, Brumsted, Hamilton, and Thompson* and cooperating specialists.

An introduction to the wildlife resources of North America and their interrelations with other resources; the importance of the flora and fauna in our economic and cultural life. Serves as an introductory course for conservation majors and is of general cultural and informational interest to students in other fields.

201. *Conservation of Natural Resources*. Spring term. Credit two hours. Lectures, T Th 10. Fernow 122. *Associate Professor Hamilton*. The natural resources situation and problems in the United States. A consideration of the soil, water, forest, wildlife, grassland,

minerals, and recreational resources of the United States and their adequacy to meet the demands of an increasing population undergoing rapid urbanization. Emphasis on water and watersheds as resource planning and development units. Current resource use conflicts.

510. *Selected Topics in Conservation*. Fall term. Credit one hour. F 8. Fernow 210. *Professor Swanson*.

Open to upperclassmen only by permission of instructor. Discussions of important conservation problems of current interest.

602. *Seminar in Integrated Resources Development*. Spring term. Credit two hours. Graduate students. W 2-4. Place to be arranged. Staff from Agricultural Economics, Agronomy, Architecture, Civil Engineering, Conservation, and Economics, and other invited specialists. *Associate Professor Hamilton* in charge.

Studies of natural resource development programs in watersheds, river basins, or other planning units; the problems of resource interrelationships, economic analysis, administrative organization, policy implementation.

FORESTRY

301. *Small Woodlot Management*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W 11. Laboratory, W 1:40-4. Fernow 122. Note: field laboratories will sometimes end as late as 5:30 in good weather. This will be compensated by elimination of the laboratory period during a portion of the cold weather at the end of the term. *Associate Professor Morrow*.

Designed to give the student the basic information necessary to implement sound management practices in a woodland tract.

Field trips to woodlots will emphasize variations in value and potential. Actual practice in tree identification, log scaling, timber estimating, tree marking, and cutting in immature stands is given. Each student is assigned an area of woods to put his knowledge of forestry into practice.

- 302. Woodland Ecology and Management.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W 11. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. Fernow 212. *Associate Professor* Hamilton.

Limited to those majoring in wildlife management and allied conservation fields. A study of the forest community and forest management for the production of wood, wildlife, water, recreation, and other services. All laboratories conducted in the field. One weekend trip to the Adirondacks or other major forest region of the State.

FISHERY BIOLOGY

- 440. Fishery Science.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Students other than majors in the Department of Conservation must have permission of instructor to register. M W F 12. Fernow 122. *Professor* Webster.

Principles and theories involved in dynamics of fish populations. Methods of obtaining and evaluating statistics of growth, population size, mortality, yield, and production, as well as investigational aspects of fishery biology are included.

- 441. Fishery Resource Management.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 440 or permission of instructor. Lectures, T Th 11. Discussion to be arranged. Fernow 122. *Associate Professor* Eipper.

Applications of fishery science to the management of fish stocks through fishery regulations and through manipulations of fish populations and their environments. Principles and problems in the management of major freshwater and marine fishery resources of the world, considered in relation to the techniques of natural resource management generally and those of fishery science in particular.

- 442. Basic Principles of Fish Culture.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, general zoology and a course in chemistry. A course in biochemistry or physiology is desirable. Lecture, M 12. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. Fernow 210. *Associate Professor* A. M. Phillips.

A study of the nutrition, metabolism, and physiology of hatchery fish and principles of hatchery management.

- 501. Biometrics of Fish and Wildlife.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Courses 440

and 441 or 413, elementary differential and integral calculus, and Plant Breeding 510, or permission of instructor. Lectures, M W 10. Laboratory to be arranged. Fernow 210. *Assistant Professor* Regier.

Mathematical models and statistical methods useful in measuring ecological processes, particularly those of importance in managing fish and wildlife populations. The characteristics of sampling designs as determined by the properties of the chosen mathematical model, animal behavior, selection characteristics of the sampling gear, and investigational costs. Reliability of estimates; some parametric and non-parametric methods for testing hypotheses. Laboratory work includes experience in data collection and analysis.

- 600. Seminar: Major Fishery Investigations.** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, permission of instructor. W 12. Fernow 122. Staff.

A comprehensive review of major fishery investigations of the world constitutes the primary content of the seminar. A study of pertinent literature and special topics will be assigned.

- 601. Seminar on Selected Topics in Fishery Biology.** Either term. Credit one hour. Time to be arranged. Staff.

MARINE ECOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY

- 480. Oceanography.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, chemistry, and physics, or the equivalents. Lectures, T Th 10. Laboratory, Th 12-12:50. Fernow 122. *Associate Professor* Barlow.

Introduction to physical and chemical aspects of the oceans: geography and structure of ocean basins; origin and physical properties of sea water; distribution of salinity and temperature, heat and water budgets, formation of water masses; circulation, waves and tides; shore processes, formation and distribution of sediments. Laboratory work in processing oceanographic data.

- 481. Marine Ecology.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, general zoology, botany, (or biology), chemistry and physics. Lectures, M W F 9. Fernow 122. *Associate Professor* Barlow.

Introduction to biological oceanography: the sea as an environment; physical and chemical characteristics of marine habitats, relation to biogeography; organic production, biochemical cycles, and distribution of non-conservative properties; relation of hydrog-

raphy to fisheries and distribution of populations.

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

411. *Principles of Wildlife Management.* Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, consent of instructor. Lectures, M W F 10. Fernow 122. *Professor Hewitt.*
Fundamental mechanisms of wildlife populations; ecological, social, and economic aspects of wildlife management.

412. *Wildlife Management Laboratory.* Fall term. Credit one hour. Required of wildlife management majors registered in Conservation 411. Field and laboratory, F 2-4:30, and several field trips to be arranged. Fernow 212. *Professor Hewitt.*

413. *Wildlife Management Methods.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Courses 411 and 412. Lecture, F 11. Laboratory, F 1:40-4:30. Fernow 212. Several all-day field trips. *Professor Hewitt.*
Methods and techniques in the management of game species and their practical application in the field. Intended for students interested in professional wildlife management.

VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY

The three introductory courses (207, 208, 209) may be taken in any order. Majors in vertebrate zoology will be expected to take these three courses.

207. *Biology of Fishes.* Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Zoology 101-102 or 103-104 or General Biology 101-102, or the equivalent. Lecture, M W 9. Fernow 122. Laboratory, M W or T Th 2-4:30. Fernow 14. *Professor Raney.*
An introduction to the study of fishes; their structure, classification, evolution, distribution, ecology, physiology, and behavior. Laboratory studies on structure, identification, classification, and nomenclature. Field studies of local species.

208. *Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates.* Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, either Zoology 101 and 102, Zoology 103 and 104, or Biology 101 and 102 or equivalent. Lecture, M W 10. Fernow 122. Laboratory, M W 2-4:30 or T Th 2-4:30. Fernow 14. *Associate Professor Layne.*
An introduction to the evolution, characteristics, classification, life history, ecology, and behavior of terrestrial vertebrates, with emphasis on amphibians, reptiles and mammals.

An integrated treatment of principal aspects of vertebrate life such as locomotion, food relationships and feeding adaptations, activity rhythms, movements, social behavior, reproduction and population dynamics is presented in lectures. Laboratory and field work deal with structure, classification, taxonomic procedures, and the ecology and life histories of local species. In addition, special fields and laboratory studies are conducted as a means of exploring selected topics in greater depth.

209. *Biology of Birds.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W 11. Fernow 122. Laboratory, W Th or F 2-4:30. Fernow 210. *Professor Sibley.*

Introduction to the biology of birds; their structure, classification, adaptations, migration, behavior, distribution, ecology, and evolution. Laboratory work on anatomy, identification of specimens, classification, nests and eggs, molts, plumages, and development.

210. *Field Ornithology.* Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Course 209, which may be taken concurrently. S 8-12. First meeting of class, Fernow 122. *Professor Sibley.*

Field identification, ecology, and behavior of local species. Two all-day Saturday field trips will be taken.

414. *Economic Zoology.* Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Course 208. F 8. Fernow 122. *Professor Eadie.*
Economics of amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals. Economic status, habits, and control of injurious species.

422. *Advanced Ichthyology.* Spring term. Given in odd-numbered years. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 207 or permission of instructor. Lectures, T Th 9. Fernow 122. Laboratory, F 2-4:30 and S 9-11:30. Fernow 14. *Professor Raney.*

Lectures on advanced aspects of the biology of fishes including systematics, ecology, life history, and literature. Laboratory studies of the orders, major families and principal genera, and of systematic procedures. Field studies of the ecology and life history of local species.

425. *Mammalogy.* Fall term. Given in odd-numbered years. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 208 or permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 8. Fernow 122. Laboratory, F 2-4:30 and S 9-11:30. Fernow 14. *Associate Professor Layne.*

Lectures on various aspects of the evolution, distribution, systematics, ecology, behavior, life history, and physiology of mammals.

Laboratory study of the ecology, behavior, and life histories of local mammals; methods of systematic mammalogy; and the classification of recent mammals.

428. *Advanced Ornithology*. Fall term in odd-numbered years. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 209 or equivalent and permission of instructor. M W 2-4:30. Fernow 210. *Professor Sibley*.

Lectures on advanced aspects of avian biology including speciation, ecology, physiology, and classification. Laboratory study of the orders, families, and principal genera of the birds of the world; their structure, classification, and distribution.

450. *Comparative Vertebrate Ethology*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 208 and permission of instructor; courses in comparative vertebrate anatomy and physiology are highly desirable. Lectures, T Th 9. Fernow 122. Laboratory, to be arranged. *Associate Professor Dilger* and assistant.

A survey of the methods and principles of vertebrate ethology for students specializing in this field or for those in other branches of zoology wishing to broaden their knowledge of animal behavior. Emphasis is placed on the causation, function, biological significance, and evolution of species-typical behavior. The laboratories are designed to give firsthand knowledge of the material covered in lectures.

485. *Biological Acoustics*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, courses in animal physiology and physics. Lecture and laboratory, T Th 2-4:30 and one other period by appointment. Fernow 210. *Professor Kellogg*. A study of sound, as it affects animals, and as it is used in the study of animal behavior and communication. Modern methods of recording and analyzing sounds of animals, especially birds, will be emphasized.

- [626. *Seminar in Mammalogy*. Fall term. Given in even-numbered years. Credit two hours.

Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Time and place to be arranged. *Associate Professor Layne*.] Not given in 1965-1966. Discussion of selected topics in the area of mammalian evolution, systematics, ecology, and behavior.

RESEARCH

Either term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Problems are undertaken in any of the fields of study in the Department, but adequate preparation in the specialized field, and permission of the instructor are prerequisites. Fernow Hall.

490. *Ichthyology*. *Professor Raney*.

491. *Herpetology*. *Associate Professor Layne*.

492. *Mammalogy*. *Professor Eadie* and *Associate Professor Layne*.

493. *Ornithology*. *Professors Kellogg* and *Sibley*, and *Associate Professor Dilger*.

494. *Fishery Biology*. *Professor Webster*, *Associate Professors Eipper* and *A. M. Phillips, Jr.*, and *Assistant Professors Forney* and *Regier*.

495. *Wildlife Management*. *Professors Swanson*, *Hewitt*, and *Associate Professor Thompson*.

496. *Forestry*. *Associate Professors Hamilton* and *Morrow*.

497. *Oceanography*. *Associate Professor Barlow*.

498. *Natural Resources*. *Professor Swanson* and *Associate Professor Hamilton*.

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR

610. *Conservation Seminar*. Fall and spring terms. Without credit. Th 4:30-6:00 p.m. Fernow 122. Staff.

Discussions of literature and current research in the broad field of conservation and vertebrate zoology.

DAIRY SCIENCE

Students in this department may choose between two basic programs, dairy industry and dairy science. In one, the emphasis is on the operation and management of dairy plants; the other emphasizes the chemistry and bacteriology of milk and milk products as a basis for quality control and research.

Properties and Processing of Foods. (Food Science 162.)

232. *Fluid Milk Processing and Quality Control*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 162 and Bacteriology 201 or its equivalent. Lecture, M F 10. Recitation, F 12. Stocking 120. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Stocking 127. *Associate Professor March* and assistants. The scientific, technical, and sanitary aspects of the fluid-milk industry.

[334. *Concentration and Freezing of Milk and Milk Products*. Spring term. Credit five hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 232. Lectures, T Th 11-12:50. Laboratory, T Th 1:40-4:30. Stocking 120. *Professor Jordan and assistant.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The principles and practice of making condensed and evaporated milk, milk powders, ice cream, and by-products, including a study of the physical, chemical, and biological factors involved.

335. *Biochemical Analysis of Milk and Certain Food Products*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. Lecture demonstrations, W F 11. Stocking 120. Laboratory practice, F 1:40-4:30. Stocking 209. *Professor Krukovsky.* Certain phases of chemistry and quantitative analysis as applied to the quality control and improvement in the palatability and nutritional values of milk and fat-containing food products, including the influences of the plant and animal.

Sensory Evaluation of Foods. (Food Science 338.)

[340. *Dairy and Food Engineering*. Fall term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Physics 101 and 102 or the equivalent and Course 162. Lectures, M W F 10. Laboratory, W 2-4:30. Stocking 119. *Professor Jordan.*] Not given in 1965-1966. Engineering aspects of dairy and food-plant operations.

341. *Dairy Administration*. Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 232. Lecture and computation period, W F 1:40-4:30. Stocking 410. *Mr. Hofer.*

A study of dairy-plant forms and records used in inventory control and the preparation of Market Administrator reports.

Dairy Bacteriology. (See Bacteriology 301.)

350. *Special Topics in Dairy Chemistry*. Fall term. Credit one hour. Registration by permission. Time to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Sherbon.*

The class undertakes, by cooperative effort, to prepare a comprehensive, written review of some topic in the field of dairy chemistry. The subject for review is changed each term, and graduate students may register indefinitely.

351. *Special Problems in Dairy Science*. Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours, by arrangement. For advanced students. Staff.

Special problems in any phase of dairy science may be elected.

430. *Food Products from Milk Fermentations*. Fall term. Credit five hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 162, Bacteriology 101, and organic chemistry or biochemistry. Lectures and laboratories, T Th 11-12:50 and 1:40-4:30. Stocking 120. *Professor Kosikowski and Assistant Professor Ledford.*

The chemistry, bacteriology, and technology of milk fermentations leading to important foods, including cheese, butter, yoghurt, sour cream, buttermilk, and fermented milks. Consideration is given to chemical by-products of milk fermentations such as casein, lactic acid, and alcohol. Line-flow processing practices are carried out in the laboratory.

433. *Chemistry of Milk*. Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, qualitative and quantitative analysis and organic chemistry. Hours by arrangement. Stocking 120. *Assistant Professor Ledford.*

The subject matter changes from year to year. It may deal with colloidal phenomena in milk and its products. It may deal with the enzymes of milk, with milk proteins, with milk fat, or with chemical reactions and equilibria in dairy products. Graduate students may register in successive years and find little duplication of material.

440. *International Food Development*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. M W 2-3:30. Morrison 342. *Professor Kosikowski.*

A study of programs, technical problems, and progress associated with developing acceptable milk and food supplies in critical world areas. Plans for increasing world protein resources for the human are to be discussed. Special attention is to be directed to the organization, operations, relationships, and contributions of U.N. technical agencies, FAO, UNICEF, WHO, and non-governmental organizations in the field.

531. *Analytical Methods*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, college physics and quantitative analysis. Lectures, T Th 11. Stocking 119. Laboratory practice, T 1-5. Stocking 120. *Assistant Professor Sherbon and assistant.*

A study of the more important operations and apparatus used in quantitative analysis, and their practical application.

532. *Instrumental Methods*. Spring term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite, Course 431 or permission of instructor. Lectures, M W F 11. Stocking 120. Laboratory practice, Th 1-5.

Stocking 216. *Assistant Professor Sherbon and assistant.*

The course will cover the instrumental methods which are widely used in industry and research in agriculture. Special emphasis will be placed on gas chromatography, spectroscopy (both ultraviolet and infrared), elec-

trophoresis, and the use of computers in agricultural research. The emphasis will be based on the practical use of these methods.

652. Seminar. Fall and spring terms. Time to be arranged. Stocking. Staff. Required of graduate students in the Department.

DRAWING

FREEHAND DRAWING AND ILLUSTRATION

109-110. *Drawing for Landscape Students.*

Throughout the year. Credit three hours a term. Credit may not be received for both Course 109 and Course 111. Fall term is prerequisite to spring term. Fall term, W F 2-4:30; spring term, M W F 11-12:50. Mann 500. *Assistant Professors Elliot and Lambert.* Planned to develop practical ability in the sketching of outdoor planting and landscape features, facilities in lettering, and knowledge of isometric and perspective construction from plans and elevations. Sketch-book assignments, to be done outside class, are given throughout the year.

111. *Freehand Drawing.* Fall or spring term.

Credit three hours. Credit may not be received for both Course 109 and Course 111. For beginning students. Lecture, T or W 10. Six hours of time, including the lecture period, are to be spent in the drawing room, preferably in two-hour units. These hours must be scheduled between 9 and 11 M W F or T 2-4 in the fall term, and between 9 and 12 M T W Th F or T 2-4 in the spring term. Mann 500. *Assistant Professors Elliot and Lambert.*

The objective is to develop accuracy of observation and skill in delineation. Practice is given in outdoor sketching and in the drawing of still-life set-ups, interior scenes, and human figures. The principles of freehand perspective are taught and applied. The course is designed to aid those who plan to work in nature study, biological sciences, and home economics. Sketch-book assignments to be done outside class are given throughout the year.

312. *Freehand Drawing and Illustrations.* Fall term.

Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Drawing 111 or the equivalent. Six hours of time, including one lecture period arranged during the first week, are to be spent in the drawing room, preferably in two-hour units. These hours may be scheduled between 9 and 12 M T W Th F. Mann 500. *Assistant Professor Lambert.*

This course carries on from the object drawing of the beginning course to the organization of a complete illustration. The subject matter is derived largely from quick, on-the-spot sketches. Composition, perspective relationships, and ways of rendering are all considered. The work is planned primarily to help students who expect to use their sketching ability in landscape work, interior decorating, or the illustrating of their own papers, bulletins, and books.

214. *Water Color Illustration.* Spring term.

Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 111 or the equivalent. Six hours of practice must be scheduled, preferably in two-hour units, between 9 and 12 M T W Th F or T W 2-4. Mann 500. *Assistant Professor Lambert.*

The student learns to mix colors, lay washes, and plan the values of his composition before he tries illustration in color.

316. *Advanced Drawing.* Fall or spring term.

Credit two hours. Three hours of practice required for each hour of credit. Prerequisite, Courses 110, 312, or the equivalent. Mann 500. *Assistant Professors Elliot and Lambert.*

For students who wish to attain proficiency in some particular type of illustration or technique.

417. *Scientific Illustration.* Fall term. Credit two hours.

Prerequisite, Course 212 or permission of the instructor. Six hours of practice to be scheduled, preferably in two-hour units. These hours may be scheduled between 9 and 12 M T W Th F. *Assistant Professor Elliot.*

A survey of illustration methods suitable for different scientific fields; training in the techniques of pen and ink, scratch board, stipple board, wash, and color overlays. Instruction in the use of the camera lucida, pantograph, projectoscope, and other time-saving methods of getting accurate results as quickly as possible. Methods of reproducing illustrations are studied in relation to cost and problems of publication.

ENTOMOLOGY AND LIMNOLOGY

For related work see the courses listed under the headings "Biology" and "Conservation" in this Announcement, and under "Zoology" in the *Announcement of the College of Arts and Sciences*.

Students are accepted as majors in entomology only upon the consent of the head of the department or of a member of the staff designated to act for him. Except in certain fields, this will normally be done only at the end of the sophomore year. Certain prescribed courses are required.

GENERAL ENTOMOLOGY

210. *Introductory Entomology*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Biology 101 and 102, or Zoology 102 or 104 or their equivalents. Lecture, T Th 9. Comstock 245. Laboratory, M T W Th or F 2-4:30. Comstock 100. *Associate Professor Raffensperger* and assistants.

A survey of the structure, biology, and classification of insects; an introduction to the study of insects as a major segment of the biological community, with attention to representative species of economic importance, the techniques and consequences of their control. Laboratory exercises in the anatomy and biology of insects and practice in the techniques of insect identification.

212. *Insect Biology*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Biology 101 and 102, or Zoology 102 or 104 or their equivalents. Lecture, W F 11. Comstock 145. Laboratory, W Th or F 2-4:30. Comstock 100. *Professors Franclemont and Pimentel, Associate Professor Raffensperger, and Assistant Professor Pennell* and assistants.

Designed to introduce the science of entomology by focusing on the basic principles of the systematics, morphology, physiology, behavior, and ecology of insects. The laboratory in early fall includes special field trips to study and collect insects in their natural environment.

General Ecology (Biology 416). Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. See full detailed description under "Biology."

[518. *Techniques of Biological Literature*. Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Lectures, T Th 9. Comstock 300. *Professor Franclemont*.] Not given in 1965-1966.

History of the development of entomological literature and a critical study of the biolo-

gists' works of reference and the principles of zoological nomenclature. Practice in the use of indices and bibliographies, and practice in the preparation of the latter.

INSECT MORPHOLOGY

322. *Insect Morphology and Histology*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 210 or permission of instructor. Lectures, T Th 11. Laboratories, M W 1:40-4:30. Comstock 270. *Associate Professor Eisner*.

The principles of morphology, as illustrated by insects. Topics are considered at the anatomical, histological, and cytological levels. Emphasis is placed on special problems in morphogenesis, adaptive radiation, and functional anatomy. The various topics are considered in the light of modern evolutionary theory, and an effort is made to relate them to recent behavioral and physiological work. The laboratory is devoted largely to dissection and histological technique.

INSECT TAXONOMY

331. *Introductory Insect Taxonomy*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 210. Lecture, Th 10. Laboratory, T Th 2-4:30. Comstock 300. *Associate Professor Brown*.

An introduction to the systematics and distribution of insects. Laboratory practice in the identification of orders, families, and representative genera of insects; methods of collection and preparation of insect specimens. Field trips are taken in the late spring.

531. *Taxonomy of the Smaller Orders of Insects*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 331. Lecture, F 10. Laboratory, F 2-4:30 and one other by arrangement. Comstock 300. *Associate Professor Brown*.

Lectures on the classification, evolution, and bionomics of the orders and families of insects, exclusive of the larger orders of Holometabola. Laboratory studies on the literature and on the characters and classification of representative genera and species. Continuation of taxonomy of Holometabola is in Courses 532, 533, and 534.

[532. *Taxonomy of the Immature Stages of Holometabola*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 531 or permission of the instructor. Lecture,

F 10. Laboratory, F 2-4:30 and one other by arrangement. Comstock 300. *Professor Franclemont.*] Not given in 1965-1966. Lectures on the structure and habits of insect larvae. Laboratory studies of the literature, comparative morphology, and identification of the immature stages of the Holometabola.

- [533. *Taxonomy of the Coleoptera and Lepidoptera.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 331. Lecture, W 10. Laboratories W F 2-4:30. Comstock 300. *Professor Franclemont and Associate Professor Brown.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Laboratory studies on the literature and on the characters and classification of representative genera and species of these orders.

534. *Taxonomy of the Diptera and Hymenoptera.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 331. Lecture, W 12. Laboratory, F 2-4:30 and one other by arrangement. Comstock 300. *Associate Professor Brown.* Laboratory studies on the literature and on the characters and classification of representative genera and species of these orders.

Seminar in Evolutionary Theory (Biology 402).

ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY

341. *General Economic Entomology.* Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 210 or the equivalent. Lectures, T Th 9. Comstock 145. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. Comstock 100. *Associate Professor Raffensperger and assistants.* Lectures on the life histories and habits of insects injurious to the major plant and animal crops of the United States, and on methods used in their control; laboratory exercises on the commoner pests and more important insecticides.

- [541. *Special Topics in Economic Entomology.* Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Permission to register is required. Prerequisites, Entomology 210 and Plant Breeding 510. Lectures, M W F 11. Laboratory and one or more field trips to be arranged. Comstock 145. *Professor Gyrisco.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A course dealing with principles of control for insects of field and forage crops, forage seed crops, and small grains. Emphasis is placed on field plot techniques, practical experimental designs, sampling, analysis of data; insecticide residues on forage, in milk and meat, the problems and limitations

they involve; and effects of toxic residues on pollinating insects. Laboratories deal with sight identification of arthropod pests of field crops, field plot layouts, and instrumentation for field work in insect biology.

- [542. *Special Topics in Economic Entomology.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Permission to register is required. Lectures, M W 11. Comstock 145. Laboratory, F 11-1. Comstock 100. *Professors Brann and Dewey.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A continuation of Course 541. Topics treated: insecticide application equipment and insect pests of fruit.

- [543. *Special Topics in Economic Entomology.* Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Permission to register is required. Lectures, M W F 11. Comstock 245. *Associate Professors Morse and Weidhaas.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A continuation of Courses 541 and 542. Topics covered: large scale insect eradication; control programs and insect pests of woody ornamentals.

- [544. *Insect Pathology and Biological Control.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Permission to register is required. By appointment. *Professor Pimentel.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The ecology and epidemiology of insect-pathogen systems and principles of biological control are considered.

- 545-546. *Economic Entomology.* Throughout the year. Credit three hours each term. Prerequisites, Course 210 and permission to register (see Professor Gyrisco). Open to qualified juniors and seniors but designed primarily for graduate students, particularly those majoring or minoring in entomology. Lecture, T 10-12. Comstock 145. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. Comstock 100. *Professors Berg, Brann, Dewey, Glass, Gyrisco, Matthysse, O'Brien, and Pimentel; Associate Professors Eisner, Lisk, McEwen, Morse, Muka, and Weidhaas; and Assistant Professors Johnson and Pennell.*

A special topics course dealing with principles and problems of economic entomology such as insect population dynamics, natural control of insects, specificity of insecticides, nature of chemical control, resistance in insects, residues in food crops, attractants and repellants, insect pathology, integrated control, parasites and biocontrol, planning experiments, experimental design, and techniques and other special topics of applied entomology.

PARASITOLOGY AND MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY

351. Introductory Parasitology. Every spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Biology 101 and 102, or Zoology 102 or 104 or their equivalents. Course 210 is also recommended. Limited to 12 students per section. Lectures, M W 10. Comstock 245. Laboratories, M W 2-4:30, T 10-12:30 or 2-4:30 and Th 10-12:30 or 2-4:30. Comstock 200. *Professor Travis.*

An introduction to the symbiotic way of life among animals, primarily the protozoan, helminth, and arthropod species. Special emphasis is given to the recognition of selected symbiotic species and how they live with their hosts.

[**551. Advanced Parasitology (Protozoa and Helminths.)** Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Undergraduates only by permission. Prerequisite, Course 351 or its equivalent. Lecture and one laboratory, T 2-4:30, and one laboratory by arrangement. Comstock 200. *Professor Travis.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A continuation of Course 351 for graduate students interested in the parasitic protozoa and helminths. Practical experience with methods of collection, preparation; detailed studies on recognition and life cycles. Special emphasis is given to the parasites that are transmitted by arthropods.

552. Advanced Parasitology (Medical Entomology). Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Undergraduates only by permission. Prerequisites, Course 351 and Course 210 or their equivalent. Lecture and one laboratory, Th 1-4:30, and one laboratory by arrangement. Comstock 200. *Professor Travis.*

A continuation of Course 351 for graduate students interested in medical or veterinary entomology. Practical experience with methods of collection, preparation; detailed studies on recognition, life cycles, and control. Special emphasis is given to species that are causative agents of disease in man and other animals, or are the vectors or the intermediate hosts of disease-producing organisms.

APICULTURE

260. Introductory Beekeeping. Spring term. Credit two hours. Lectures, T Th 11. Comstock 245. *Professor Dyce and Associate Professor Morse.*

Intended to afford a general knowledge of the fundamentals of beekeeping, including the life history, instincts, and general be-

havior of honey bees. Special attention is given to the role of bees in the cross-pollination of agricultural crops, as well as production of honey and beeswax.

560-561. Advanced Beekeeping. Throughout the year. Credit three hours a term. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Courses 210 and 260 and previous beekeeping experience. By appointment. *Professor Dyce and Associate Professor Morse.*

An advanced course for those specializing in apiculture. Considerable time is devoted to a study of the entire field of beekeeping. Laboratory work covers bee behavior, external and internal anatomy, disease diagnosis, honey and beeswax production and preparation for market, and the management of colonies for pollination service.

[**562-563. Special Topics in Beekeeping.** Throughout the year. Credit three hours a term. Given in alternate years. Registration by permission; open to qualified juniors and seniors. By appointment. *Professor Dyce and Associate Professor Morse.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A technical course designed for advanced students, and covering scientific investigation in all phases of the subject. Special attention is given to improved methods of apiary and honeyhouse management and the preparation of honey for market. Current literature on beekeeping is assigned, reviewed, and evaluated by students. Lectures and discussions are supplemented by field trips.

LIMNOLOGY

471. Limnology. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, nine hours of biological science, including Course 210 or the equivalent, a course in general physics, and a course in general chemistry. Lecture, F 10. Comstock 145. Laboratories and field trips, F 2-4:30 and S 8-10:30. Comstock 270. *Professor Berg.*

A study of the life of inland waters and important physical and biological factors that affect it.

572. Advanced Limnology. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 471 and permission to register. Normally limited to graduate students majoring or minoring in limnology. Lecture and laboratory, T 2-4:30, and one additional laboratory or field trip, by arrangement. Comstock 110. *Professor Berg.*

Discussions and analyses of current limnological concepts and problems, including the critical study of selected reference works and research papers.

Fishery Biology and Fish Culture. See full description under "Conservation."

INSECT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY

583. *Insect Physiology and Biochemistry.* Spring term. Credit six hours. Permission to register is required. Lectures, M W F S 9. Comstock 145. Laboratories, M T 2-4:30 or Th F 2-4:30. Insectary. *Professor Patton and Associate Professor Young.*

A comprehensive course in the physiology and biochemistry of insects, primarily for graduate students majoring in entomology.

INSECT TOXICOLOGY AND INSECTICIDAL CHEMISTRY

[590. *Insect Toxicology.* Fall term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 341, general chemistry, and organic chemistry. Undergraduate students by permission. Lectures, M W 9. Comstock 145. Laboratories, M W 2-4:30 or T Th 9-11:30. Insectary 130. *Professor Dewey.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A discussion of toxicological factors affecting insects. A study of insecticides including physical factors affecting formulation, toxicity to insects, and the principles of evaluating their effects on insects.

[591. *Insecticide Chemistry and Action.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, general chemistry and organic chemistry. Undergraduate students by permission. Lectures, M F 9. Comstock 145. Credit three hours. Laboratory, W 1:30-4:30. Comstock 50 or Pesticide Residue Laboratory. *Professor O'Brien and Associate Professor Lisk.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The chemistry of insecticides, and their metabolism and mode of action in insects and mammals with emphasis on the relation between structure and activity. Analytical techniques of use in structure elucidation and residue evaluation.

100. *Oral and Written Expression.* Throughout the year. Credit three hours a term. Fall term is prerequisite to spring term. Primarily for students of the two-year courses. Lectures and practice: Fall term: M W F 8. or T Th S 10, Warren 231, or M W F 9, Comstock 145; Spring term:

RESEARCH

Research. Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite, permission to register from the professor under whom the work is to be taken.

510. *Insect Ecology.* *Professor Pimentel and Associate Professor Root.*

515. *Insect Pathology.* *Professor Pimentel.*

520. *Insect Morphology, Histology, and Embryology.* *Associate Professor Eisner.*

530. *Taxonomy.* *Professor Franclemont, and Associate Professors Brown, Keeton and Pechuman.*

540. *Economic Entomology.* *Professors Brann, Dewey, Gyrisco, Matthyse, and Rawlins; Associate Professors Lisk, Muka, Raffensperger, Semel and Weidhaas; and Assistant Professor W. T. Johnson.*

550. *Medical Entomology and Parasitology.* *Professor Travis.*

564. *Apiculture.* *Professor Dyce and Associate Professor Morse.*

570. *Limnology.* *Professor Berg; Assistant Professor Hall.*

585. *Insect Physiology.* *Professor Patton.*

586. *Insect Biochemistry.* *Associate Professor Young.*

595. *Toxicology of Insecticides.* *Professor Dewey.*

596. *Chemistry of Action of Insecticides.* *Professor O'Brien.*

SEMINAR

Jugatae. Fall and spring terms. M 4:30-5:30. Comstock 245.

The work of an entomological seminar is conducted by the *Jugatae*, an entomological club that meets for a discussion of the results of investigations by its members.

EXTENSION TEACHING

M W F 8 or 9, Warren 231, or M W F 11, Comstock 145. Criticism, by appointment, daily 8-5 and S 8-1. *Associate Professor Martin, Assistant Professor Shields, and Mr. Luder.*

Practice in oral and written presentation of topics in agriculture and other fields, with

criticism and individual appointments on the technique of public speech. Designed to encourage interest in public affairs, and through demonstrations and the use of graphic materials and other forms, to train for effective self-expression in public. Special training is given to competitors for the Eastman Prizes for Public Speaking. In addition, some study is made of representative work in English literature. Part of the work in the second term is a study of parliamentary practice.

205. Parliamentary Procedure. Fall or spring term. Credit one hour. Not open to freshmen. F 12. Warren 131. *Associate Professors* Freeman and Martin.

Principles and practice of parliamentary procedure including formation of constitution and by-laws. Emphasis on individual practice in conducting meetings.

301. Oral and Written Expression. Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. Open to juniors and seniors. The number in each section is limited to twenty students. Lectures and practice: Fall term, M W 9, T Th 9, 10, or 11, W F 10, Warren 131; spring term, M W 9, T Th 9 or 11, Warren 131. Criticism, by appointment, daily 8-5, S 8-1. *Associate Professors* Freeman and Martin, *Assistant Professor* —, and *Mr. Lueder*. Practice in oral and written presentation of topics in agriculture, home economics and other fields, with criticism and individual appointments on the technique of public speech. Designed to encourage interest in public affairs, and, through demonstrations and the use of graphic materials and other forms, to train for effective self-expression in public. Special training is given to competitors for the Eastman Prizes for Public Speaking. (See page 107.)

302. Oral and Written Expression. Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 301. Lectures and practice, T Th 10 or W F 10. Warren 131. Criticism, by appointment, daily 8-5, S 8-1. *Associate Professors* Freeman and Martin and *Assistant Professor* —.

A continuation of Course 301 with emphasis on longer speeches and the use of visual aids. Individual appointments are scheduled to aid in preparation of each speech.

401. Advanced Oral Expression. Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, Courses 301 and 302 or permission of the instructor. M W 12. Warren 131. *Associate Professors* Freeman and Martin.

An advanced course of study and practice in oral expression as directly related to careers of students. Opportunity is provided for

each student to present and receive criticism in oral presentation of topics directly related to his field of interest.

JOURNALISM

[200. The Process of Communication. Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. M W F 8. Roberts 131. *Professor* —.] Not given in 1965-1966.

Introduction to the basic theories of the communication process. A study of the characteristics of human communication and their theoretical and practical implications in agriculture and home economics. Results of research in the communication process are examined to increase understanding of how ideas are transmitted and received. Lectures are supplemented with case histories illustrating the effectiveness of the communication process.

215. Introduction to Mass Media. Spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 10. Warren 145. *Professor* —.

An introductory course which explores policies, philosophies, and practices of communication media. Special consideration is given to the style and technique used in preparing and presenting agricultural, home economics and other specialized informational material in newspapers, magazines, radio, and television. Freedom of the press, ethics, libel, and slander are considered in the day-to-day function of the media.

312. Agricultural Advertising and Promotion. Fall term. Credit two hours. Open to juniors and seniors, and to other students by permission of the instructor. M 2-4. Warren 245. *Professor* — and guest lecturers from advertising agencies.

The use of commercial advertising and sales promotion methods and media in promoting the sale of products and new or improved farm and home practices and programs. Includes market analysis, planning of the advertising and/or promotion units, selection of media, preparation of copy, and sales-promotion pieces.

313. Writing for Magazines. Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. M 1:40-4:30. Roberts 131. *Professor* Ward.

Deals chiefly with the writing of fact articles for publication in agricultural, home economics, or general magazines. Students may write on any subject they choose. The articles and publication markets are analyzed.

315. News Writing and Publicity. Fall term. Credit two hours. Th 2-4. Warren 232. *Mr. Carl*.

Primarily the writing of agricultural and home economics news and publicity. Includes criticism, discussions, and consultations on material written by students.

Publications: The Arts of Writing and Printing (Home Economics 310). Fall term. Credit three hours. T 9, Th 9-11. Mrs. Hall and others. Registration by permission of instructor. See *Announcement of the College of Home Economics*.

RADIO-TELEVISION

220. Radio Broadcasting and Telecasting.

Spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 9. Roberts 131. Associate Professor Kaiser.

An introductory course to familiarize students, particularly those in agriculture and home economics, with the best methods of presenting ideas by radio and television. Practice includes auditions and criticisms for all members of the class in preparing and presenting radio talks; continuity writing and program arrangements.

422. Television Production and Programing.

Fall term. Credit two hours. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. T 2-4. Roberts 131. Associate Professor Kaiser.

A survey of television as a means of getting information to the public. A study is made of the techniques employed in televising informational-type programs. Students prepare formats and scripts and prepare and present programs before a closed-circuit camera. Evaluation or criticism of the programs is made by the instructor and the class.

VISUAL AIDS

430. Introductory Photography.

Spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to 36 students. Registration by permission of instructor.

Lectures, S 9-12. Roberts 131. Four laboratory periods will be assigned each student from 7 until 10 p.m., at the mutual convenience of the students and the instructor. Professor E. S. Phillips.

An introduction to the principles of photography in sufficient depth to train students to correlate principles to specific problems encountered in the various branches of photographic work. Laboratory exercises, assignments, and a term paper are intended to develop proficiency with the media and familiarity with the use of photography in the various forms of communication.

431. Visual Aids: Their Scope, Preparation, and Use. Fall term. Credit two hours. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. S 9-11. Roberts 131. Professor E. S. Phillips and departmental staff.

Concerned with basic communication, aspects peculiar to visual communication, and designed to familiarize the student with the forms, purposes, preparation, and use of all types of visual aids (slide sets, motion and news photography, exhibits, posters, and other media), useful to teaching, promotion or public relations problems in agriculture and home economics. Includes practice in selecting and planning specifically assigned problems.

RESEARCH

495. Undergraduate Research.

Fall and spring terms. Credit one to three hours. Open only to seniors majoring in the department who obtain written permission of professors supervising their work. Designed to permit outstanding undergraduates to carry out independent studies in communications research under appropriate supervision. Departmental staff.

FLORICULTURE AND ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE

Instruction in the Department of Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture is planned for students with the following interests: (1) commercial plant production, distribution, or utilization, including the management of greenhouses, nurseries, and wholesale and retail establishments; (2) developing a landscape service, including the planning, construction, planting, and maintenance of small properties; (3) superintendence of parks, golf courses, cemeteries, arboretums, or garden centers; (4) the culture and use

of ornamental plants in the home garden and in the home; (5) turfgrass production and management; (6) scientific research and teaching.

Special curricula are set up to meet the needs of those students desiring training in the above fields.

Undergraduate students may plan their course as preparation for graduate training leading to university teaching, or research positions with universities, experiment stations or industry.

Courses 101, 103, 210, 212, 213, 215, and 423, are required of all students majoring in the Department. These students must also satisfy the department practice requirement based on experience with ornamental plants and their culture.

GENERAL COURSES

General Horticulture. (Vegetable Crops 103.)

101. General Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture. Fall term. Credit three hours. Intended primarily for departmental majors. Lectures, M W 8. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, M or T 2-4:30. Plant Science 15. *Associate Professor Langhans.*

An elementary course covering the principles and practices of growing ornamental plants in the garden, greenhouse, and home.

102. Introduction to Landscape Design. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Open to all students except department majors. Lectures, M W F 9. East Roberts 122. Mr. Dwelle.

A consideration of the principles of landscape design as applied to the small-residence property.

105. Principles of Flower Arrangement. Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. Enrollment limited to 18 students for each laboratory section. Fall term: Lecture, Th 9. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, W or Th 2-4:30, or Th 10-12:30. Plant Science 22. Spring term: Lecture, T 10. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, W 2-4:30 or Th 10-12:30 or Th 2-4:30. Plant Science 22. *Associate Professor Fox.*

A study of the care and handling of flowers, the factors affecting keeping quality, and the design principles involved in the use of flowers and related decorative materials.

423. Environment and Plant Growth. Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Course 215, Botany 235, Agronomy 200 (all may be taken concurrently with Course 423). Lectures, M W F 9. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. Plant Science 37 and greenhouses. *Professor J. G. Seeley.*

A comprehensive study of the application of basic science to the culture of ornamental plants.

PLANT MATERIALS

210. Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants. Fall term. Credit four hours. Intended primarily for departmental majors. Prerequisite, Botany 101 or its equivalent. Lectures, W F 10.

Plant Science 37. Laboratory, W F 2-4:30. Plant Science 29. *Associate Professor Ingram.*

A study of the kinds of cultivated ferns and seed plants and their classification into families and genera. Emphasis is placed on methods of identification, the preparation and use of the analytical keys, the distinguishing characteristics of the families concerned, and their importance in ornamental horticulture.

212. Herbaceous Plant Materials. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 210 or permission to register. Lectures, T Th 8. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, W 10-12:30 or W 2-4:30. Plant Science 15. *Associate Professor Lee.*

A study of the ornamental herbaceous plants used in landscape and garden plantings. Emphasis is placed on the identification, use, and culture of bulbs, annuals, and perennials.

213. Woody-Plant Materials. Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 210 or permission to register. Lectures, T Th 9. Plant Science 37. Laboratory and field trips, M and W or F 2-4:30. Plant Science 29. *Assistant Professor Mower.*

A study of the trees, shrubs, and vines used in landscape planting. Emphasis is placed on their characteristics and values for use as landscape material. The class visits Rochester parks.

313. Woody-Plant Materials, Advanced Course. Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 213. Lecture to be arranged. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Plant Science 15. *Assistant Professor Mower.*

The important groups of landscape materials and the literature of the subject. A knowledge of the ordinary woody plants for landscape use in the Northeast is presumed. Emphasis is on less-known northern plants and upon plant groups basic in landscape design in other regions of the United States. Opportunities for practice in the determination of unknowns and in the use of the literature are provided. A trip is taken to Washington, D.C., and vicinity.

NURSERY MANAGEMENT

[**215. Plant Propagation.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Botany 235 or the equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 8. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, Th 2-4:30. Greenhouses and nurseries. *Associate Professor Tukey.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The germination of seeds, rooting of cuttings, multiplication of bulbs, and propagation of plants by budding and grafting are studied from the standpoint of the basic mechanisms governing the initiation and development of roots and shoots, including the physiology of dormancy, growth regulators, and germination. Field trips are taken to view commercial plant propagation techniques.

- 314. Turfgrass Management.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Agronomy 200 or permission to register. Lecture, W 11. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, Th 2-4:30. Plant Science 29. *Professor Cornman.* The principles, practices, and materials for the construction and maintenance of lawn areas. Some attention is given sports turf. A week-end inspection trip is taken to experimental test plots and special turf areas.

- 317. Nursery Crop Production and Maintenance.** Spring term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 215. Lectures, M W F 8. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. Greenhouses and nursery. *Professor Pridham.*

The problems of commercial propagation and growing of nursery plants to marketable stage. Digging, storage, and packaging of nursery stock, and commercial planting and maintenance practices are included. Plant growth is considered in relation to soil and climate factors of site. Control of growth by watering, cultivation, and pruning of landscape plants in garden and park planting is stressed. Field problems and observational trips are included in laboratory work.

COMMERCIAL FLORICULTURE

- 325. Flower-Store Management.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 105 and permission to register. Lecture, T Th 8. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. Plant Science 22. *Associate Professor Fox.*

Lectures devoted to flower-shop management, business methods, merchandising, and marketing of floricultural commodities. Laboratories to include the application of subject matter and the principles of commercial floral arrangement and design. A required two-day field trip is made to flower shows and to wholesale and retail florist establishments.

- 424. Florist Crop Production.** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 423. Lectures, M W F 9. Plant Science 37. Labo-

ratory, W 2-4:30. Greenhouses. *Associate Professor Boodley.*

The commercial production of florist crops. Emphasis is on culture of plants as influenced by greenhouse environment. Field trips are made to commercial greenhouses.

LANDSCAPE SERVICE

The landscape service curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree.

- 103. Elementary Landscape Design.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Drawing 109 or 111. Intended primarily for departmental majors. Lectures, T Th 11. Laboratory, Th 2-4:30. Plant Science 433. *Associate Professor Scannell.*

Principles of design, with practice in the use of drawing instruments and graphic interpretation of ideas.

- 232. Intermediate Landscape Design.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Courses 103, 212, and 213 and Drawing 110. Lecture, M 11. Laboratory, T Th 10-12:30. Plant Science 433. Mr. Dwelle.

The application of the principles of design to the specific problems of the small residential property. A terminal course for those not intending to major in this field.

- 332. Planting Design.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 232. Lecture, W 12. Laboratories, W 2-4:30 and F 10-12:30. Plant Science 433. *Associate Professor Scannell.*

An advanced course in design, with emphasis on plant combinations and uses in association with structures and gardens. Practice in drawing and estimating planting plans.

- 333. Advanced Landscape Design.** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, Course 232. Lecture, M 12. Laboratory, M W 2-4:30 and one additional period. Plant Science 433. *Associate Professor Scannell.*

Practice in making landscape plans for real situations is an essential part of this course. Residential housing, industrial, and commercial landscape treatments are included.

- 341. Nursery-Landscape Construction.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Agricultural Engineering 222. Lectures and laboratory, T Th 8-11. Plant Science 433. Mr. Dwelle.

Particular emphasis on principles of earth work, drainage, and the construction of small structures. Practice in interpreting and drawing construction details and the reading and drawing of grading plans.

342. Advanced Nursery-Landscape Construction. Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 341. Lecture and laboratory, W F 10-12:30. Plant Science 433. Associate Professor Scannell.

Preparing grading and drainage plans. Practice in preparing and reading dimension plans. Details of cost estimating.

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR

550. Special Problems in Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture. Fall or spring term. Credit two or more hours. Prerequisite,

sites, adequate training for the work and permission to register. Professor J. G. Seeley and staff.

Special work on problems under investigation by the department or of special interest to the student, provided adequate facilities are available. Students must satisfy the staff member under whom the work is to be taken that their preparation warrants their choice of problems.

600. Seminar. For departmental staff and graduate students. Fall and spring terms. Time to be arranged, usually Tuesday noon.

FOOD SCIENCE

The curriculum in food science and technology is specifically designed to prepare students for: (1) production and research; or (2) sales and management positions in the food industry. Both programs are designed to give the student a broad background in the basic sciences, as well as a more specialized concept in a study of foods. Those interested in the first program will be encouraged to take allied courses pertaining to food, such as dairy, animal husbandry, poultry, pomology, and vegetable crops. Those interested in the second program will combine courses in food technology with courses in business management, accounting, organization, and administration.

161. Introductory Food Science. Fall term. Credit two hours. Especially for freshmen and sophomores. Lectures, M W 10. Stocking 218. Associate Professor Buck.

A survey course to orient the student in the broad field of food science and processing. Includes the economic importance of the food industry and the relation of engineering operations and processes in the production, processing, and handling of the raw products through distribution of the processed foods.

162. Properties and Processing of Foods. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Chemistry 104 or 107-108. Lectures, T Th 12. Stocking 218. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. Stocking 209. Professor Shipe and assistants.

The lecture portion of the course is divided into two parts. The first part deals with the physical, chemical, and nutritive qualities of foods. The general properties of fats, proteins, carbohydrates, minerals, and vitamins are discussed. This is followed by specific characterization of the constituents of foods. The second part is devoted to discussions on the various types of food process-

ing methods and the engineering, economic, sanitary, and nutritional considerations. The laboratory portion of the course provides an opportunity for the students to perform a variety of qualitative and quantitative tests, including those tests used for determining the chemical, physical, and bacterial quality of foods.

338. Sensory Evaluation of Foods. Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. T Th 8:30-9:50. Stocking 120. Professor Shipe and assistants.

Lectures deal with the objectives and interpretation of sensory evaluations, including discussions of the techniques used for both expert panel and consumer acceptance studies. The laboratory involves exercises in the evaluation of a variety of foods. These are designed to acquaint the student with some of the more common flavor, texture, and color defects in food products. Special attention is given to the causes and prevention of these defects.

361-362. Principles of Food Technology.

Throughout the year. Credit three or five hours a term. Prerequisites, Chemistry 353 or equivalent, Bacteriology 201 and Physics 102. Lectures, T Th 10. Riley-Robb 225. Laboratory, Th 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 44. For those who register for 5 hours credit: prerequisite, a course in calculus, or analytical geometry and differential equations, and a course in biochemistry. Additional lecture and laboratory, T 1:40-4:30. Riley-Robb 44. Associate Professor Buck.

The fundamentals involved in the processing, production, and distribution of raw material to finished product, with emphasis on the unit operations and processes employed by the canning, freezing, fermentation, and dehydration industries. The fundamental and physical properties of foods and

their nutritive components, food additives and preservatives, and the principles of manufacture are discussed. Laboratory practice involves actual processing and preservation of various food products, and field trips.

- 410. Food Biochemistry.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 400. Lectures, M W F 11. Stocking 120. Associate Professor Shallenberger and staff members from the Department of Food Science and Technology, New York State Agricultural Experiment Station, Geneva, New York.

A discussion of some of the important non-microbial changes in foods, such as denaturation and the Maillard browning reaction. Emphasis is placed on the occurrence, significance, and prevention or control of the changes as they affect the color, odor, flavor, texture, or nutritive value of foods.

- 460. Research.** Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours by arrangement. For advanced students. Staff.

Special problems in any phase of food science may be elected.

- 466. Food Processing Instrumentation.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite or concurrent, Course 361. Lectures, M W 9. Riley-Robb 225. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 146. Assistant Professor Nowrey.

Principles of engineering analysis and judgment are employed in examination of instruments for measurement and control of

food processes. Topics include pressure, temperature, and flow measurements, plus selected instruments for measuring physical and chemical properties of foods. Electronic components of electrical instruments are discussed. The use of instruments in the enforcement of food laws is also presented.

- 467. Food Engineering Calculations.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 361. Lectures, M W 9. Riley-Robb 225. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Riley-Robb 146. Assistant Professor Nowrey.

Analysis and presentation of technical data collected from food processes using statistical and graphical methods. Empirical equations and dimensional analyses are also discussed. The use of computers in programing food processes is presented.

- 490. Food Technology Seminar.** Throughout the year. Credit one or two hours a term. Prerequisite, credit or concurrent registration in Course 361. Lecture, T 11. Riley-Robb 225. Associate Professor Buck and Assistant Professor Nowrey.

A discussion of current literature on industrial aspects of food technology and related topics and special lectures.

Food Engineering. (See Dairy Science 340.)

Food Biochemistry. (See Biochemistry 410.)

Food Microbiology. (See Bacteriology 301.)

INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURE

- 600. Seminar: International Agricultural Development.** Fall and spring terms. No credit. Third and fourth Wednesdays 4:30-5:30. Plant Science 404. Professor Turk and staff. Primarily for graduate students interested in an integrated view of problems related to international agricultural development. Undergraduates with a specialization in International Agriculture are encouraged to attend without registering. The seminar will focus on developing an understanding of the nature and interrelatedness to agricultural development of the social sciences, plant and animal sciences, foods and nutrition, and natural resources.

Economics of Agricultural Development. (Agricultural Economics 364.)

Seminar on Comparative Rural Government. (Agricultural Economics 630.)

Seminar on Agricultural Policy. (Agricultural Economics 651.)

Seminar on the Agricultural Development of South Asia. (Agricultural Economics 664.)

Seminar on Latin American Agricultural Policy. (Agricultural Economics 665.)

Seminar on the Economics of Tropical Agriculture. (Agricultural Economics 667.)

Seminar in the Economics of Agricultural Development. (Agricultural Economics 668.)

Low-Cost Roads. (Agricultural Engineering 491.)

Identification, Appraisal and Geography of Soils. (Agronomy 301.)

Geography and Appraisal of Soils of the Tropics. (Agronomy 401.)

Tropical Agriculture. (Agronomy 422.)

Economic Crops of the World, Their Nature,

- Properties, Products and Use.* (Agronomy 425.)
- Livestock Production in the Tropics.* (Animal Husbandry 400.)
- International Food Development.* (Dairy and Food Science 440.)
- Introductory Parasitology.* (Entomology 351.)
- Advanced Parasitology.* (Medical Entomology.) (Entomology 552.)
- Problems and Programs in International Nutrition.* (See Announcement of School of Nutrition.)
- Seminar in Food and Population.* (See Announcement of School of Nutrition.)
- Economic Fruits of the World.* (Pomology 301.)
- Principles of Extension Education Programing and Teaching.* (Rural Education 524.)
- Communication in Extension and Community Development Programs.* (Rural Education 525.)
- Seminar: Comparative Extension Education Systems.* (Rural Education 626.)
- Seminar: Implementing Extension and Community Development Programs in Developing Countries.* (Rural Education 627.)
- Rural Social Systems.* (Rural Sociology 412.)
- Peasant Societies of Latin America.* (Rural Sociology 414.)
- Comparative Rural Societies.* (Rural Sociology 420.)
- Cross-Cultural Research Methods.* (Rural Sociology 516.)
- Applications of Sociology to Development Programs.* (Rural Sociology 528.)
- Special Topics in Plant Science Extension.* (Vegetable Crops 429.)

METEOROLOGY

- 201. Basic Principles of Meteorology.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Physics 101 or one year of high school physics. Lectures, T Th 11. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, T W or Th 2-4:30. Plant Science 114. *Associate Professor Dethier.*
Simplified treatment of the structure of the atmosphere; heat balance of the earth; general and secondary circulations; air masses, fronts, and cyclones; hurricanes; thunderstorms, tornadoes, and atmospheric condensation. In the laboratory, emphasis is on the common meteorological instruments and the weather map.
- 202. Climatology.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 201. Lectures, M W F 11. Plant Science 141. *Associate Professor Dethier.*
The first ten weeks are devoted to the de-

scription of world climates in terms of the global distribution of radiation, temperature, pressure and wind, precipitation and air masses, and the factors which produce this distribution.

During the last five weeks of study, emphasis is on the factors influencing the microclimate and the variation of climate due to vegetation and small-scale topographic features.

- 550. Special Topics in Meteorology and Climatology.** Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours. Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. *Associate Professor Dethier.*
Study of meteorological topics more advanced than or different from those in other courses. Subject matter depends on the background and desires of those enrolling.

PLANT BREEDING

Four-year students interested in specializing in genetics, plant breeding, or statistics may obtain suggested sequences of courses by consulting the head of the department or other members of the faculty. Professional careers in these fields ordinarily involve advanced study. Therefore, undergraduate course work in most instances will be directed toward preparation for graduate study. Appropriate fundamental courses in biology, mathematics,

chemistry, and English will make up the bulk of the curriculum. For those who plan to continue study at the graduate level, course work in a foreign language is required.

GENETICS

- 300. Human Genetics.** Spring term. Credit two hours. (Students who have had Course 301

are allowed one-hour credit.) Prerequisite, Zoology 104, Botany 102, or Biology 102. Lectures, W F 10. Discussion period, M 10; attendance voluntary. Warren 145. *Professor Srb.*

An introduction to the laws of heredity, a survey of heritable characters in man, and discussions of the relationship between heredity in man and social problems. Intended primarily for students who have not previously had a college course in genetics and who wish to obtain a knowledge of principles of heredity, especially as applied to man.

- 301. Genetics.** Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, a beginning course in biological science. Lectures, M W F 8. Plant Science 233. Laboratory, T 8-10, or M T W Th or F 2-4. Plant Science 41. *Professors Stinson and Everett and assistants.*

A general study of the fundamental principles of genetics in plants and animals. Discussions of simple cases of inheritance, gene action and interaction, gene linkage, and the chromosome theory of heredity, inheritance of quantitative characters, inheritance of sex, effects of inbreeding and crossing, cytoplasmic inheritance, the origin of heritable variations and their relation to evolution. Laboratory studies of hybrid material in plants and breeding experiments with *Drosophila*.

- 500. Population Genetics.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite, Course 301 or the equivalent. Lectures, T Th 11. Plant Science 141. *Professor B. Wallace.*

A study of factors which influence the genetic structure of Mendelian populations and which are involved in race formation and speciation.

- 501. Physiological Genetics.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites, Course 301 and a course in organic chemistry. Lectures, M W 8. Plant Science 141. *Professor Srb.*

The nature and function of hereditary units studied in terms of physiology and biochemistry. Students are expected to do extensive reading in the periodical literature of genetics.

PLANT BREEDING

- 503. Methods of Plant Breeding.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 301, Botany 102, and a course in at least one of the following: field crops, vegetable crops, floriculture, or pomology. Lectures, T Th 8. Plant Science 141. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. Place to be arranged. *Professor Munger.* Designed primarily for graduate students,

but open to properly qualified seniors who expect to engage in plant breeding. A study of the principles and practices of plant breeding. Lectures, supplemented by periods in the greenhouse and experimental fields. A one-day field trip is taken.

- 515. Statistics for Quantitative Genetics.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, 511 and 503 or their equivalents. Time and place to be arranged. *Professors Lowe and Plaisted.* An introduction to statistical methods currently used in research in quantitative genetics and plant breeding.

Special Topics in Plant Science Extension (Vegetable Crops 429.)

STATISTICS AND BIOMETRY

- 200. Data Collection and Interpretation.** Spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 8. Warren 160. *Professor ———.*

An introduction to the basic concepts and definitions in measurement, the principles of scientific experimentation, and graphical presentations. A historical résumé of experimentation will be presented, together with methods for obtaining data related to a phenomenon of interest. Elementary definitions and concepts of sample survey and experimental designs will be presented, considerable emphasis will be placed on obtaining meaningful data and upon designing information into data. Elementary methods of summarizing meaningful facts from the data will involve the arithmetic mean, median, mode, variance, range, ranks, and measures of association. In this connection considerable use will be made of the material in D. Huff's book, *How to Lie with Statistics*, Holman's book, *Simplified Statistics*, I. D. Bross' book entitled *Design for Decision*, M. J. Monroney's book *Facts from Figures*, and C. C. Li's book, *Numbers from Experiments*. Material on U.S. Government statistics relative to types and methods of procuring data will be included as time permits. Elementary concepts of populations, sampling from populations, model building, probability, frequency distributions, estimation of population parameters, and perhaps hypothesis testing through use of rank sum and rank order statistics will be presented. Emphasis will be on ideas, concepts, and understanding rather than on methods. The material in this course is complementary to the material presented in Industrial and Labor Relations 210, and non-repetitive.

- 408. Algebra and Computer Programming for Statistics.** Fall term. Credit one, two, or three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite, a

course in statistical methods. Lectures, M W F 11. Warren 245. *Professor —*.

The algebra part of Statistical Methods (two hours credit) will consist of algebraic manipulations associated with the statistical procedures utilized in Course 510 and other introductory statistics courses on campus. The computer programming part of the course (one hour credit) will utilize the CORC language to write programs for means, variances, regressions, and the computation of sums of squares in the analyses of variance for the balanced one-way and two-way classifications.

- 409. Algebra and Computer Programming for Statistics.** Spring term. Credit one, two, or three hours. Prerequisite, Course 408. Lectures, M W F 11. Warren 245. *Professor —*.

The algebra part of the course (two hours credit) will be a continuation of the material in Course 408, and will be related to the statistical procedures utilized in Course 511. The computer programming part (one hour credit) will utilize the FORTRAN language to write statistical programs of a more advanced nature than those in Course 408.

- 410-411. Mathematical and Statistical Models in Biology.** Throughout the year. Credit three hours per term. Prerequisite, Mathematics 213, Plant Breeding 301, or consent of instructor. (Mathematics 213 and Plant Breeding 301 may be taken concurrently with this course.) Time and place to be arranged. *Professors Federer and Robson, Assistant Professor Choi.*

An introduction to mathematical and statistical models in biology. Both stochastic and deterministic models will be considered. The application will be from the biological viewpoint. The necessary mathematics and statistics will be introduced as needed. Finite differences, differential equations, binomial, Poisson, Markovian, recurrent event, renewal, logistic, growth and decay, birth and death, and other models currently used in biological theory will be discussed and applied.

- 417. Matrix Algebra in Biology and Statistics.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, the equivalent of one year of college algebra. Lectures, M W F 9. Plant Science 141. *Assistant Professor Searle.*

Elements of matrix algebra with applications in biology and statistics. Arithmetic procedures and other matrix operations; rank and linear independence, latent roots and vectors, solving linear equations, generalized inverses, direct sums and products. Use of matrices in regression analysis and linear statistical models.

- 510. Statistical Methods I.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, graduate standing or permission of instructor, T Th S 10. Warren 345. Laboratory to be arranged. *Professor —*.

The distributions of statistics encountered in biological and other fields are considered from the point of view of elementary probability notions and by sampling from known populations. The results, with principles of experimentation, are applied to the conducting of experiments and interpretation of results. The nature and validity of experimental error are treated. Topics include point and interval estimation, tests of hypotheses, the simpler experimental designs and their analyses of variance, linear regression, correlation, and methods involving rank order and rank sum procedures.

- 511. Statistical Methods II.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 510 or the equivalent. T Th S 10. Warren 345. Laboratory to be arranged. *Professor —*.

The work of Course 510 is continued. Topics include factorial experiments, individual degrees of freedom, analysis of covariance, analysis of variance of two-way classifications with disproportionate numbers, multiple and curvilinear regression, curve fitting, the treatment of discrete data, some recent developments in statistics.

- [**512. Experimental Methods.** Spring term. Credit one hour. Designed for major and minor graduate students in the Department. Prerequisite, Course 511 or the equivalent. Time and place to be arranged. *Professor Lowe.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The use of statistical methods in experimental design in problems of plot technique and related agricultural research.

- [**513. Design of Experiments I.** Fall term. Credit one, three or four hours. Prerequisites, Courses 409 and 511, or the equivalent. M W F 8. Plant Science 141. Discussion period to be arranged. *Professor Federer.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Principles and techniques of experimentation, extensions and variations of the completely randomized, complete block, and latin square designs, the factorial experiment and confounding, fractional replication including response surface designs, lattice designs, crossover designs, augmented and other designs, covariance analyses, error rates, tests for ranked means, sample size, variance component analyses, and unequal number analyses.

- [**514. Design of Experiments II.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 513. M W F 8. Warren 31. Discussion period to

be arranged. *Professor Federer.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A continuation of the work in Course 513. A discussion from selected topics on long-term experiments, combination of results from several experiments, sequential experimentation, variance component analyses, estimation procedures, linear hypotheses, heritability studies, multivariate analyses, unequal numbers analyses, and related topics.

517. *Linear Estimation and Tests of Hypotheses.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Courses 417 and 511. Time and place of lectures to be arranged. *Professor Robson.*

The material of this course is essentially that given in F. Graybill's book, *An Introduction to Linear Statistical Models.*

- [518. *Special Topics in Sequential Sampling, Bioassay, Nonparametric Statistics, Etc.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 511 or the equivalent. Time and place of lectures to be arranged. *Professor Robson.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Topics include the principles and methodology of bioassay, discriminant functions, sequential analysis, nonparametric methods, mark-recapture methods, and path analysis.

- [519. *Statistical Genetics.* Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 514 and Mathematics 371. Time and place of lectures to be announced. *Professor Robson.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

An introduction and application of the theory of Markov chains to mating systems including selfing, sibbing, backcrossing and random mating, with a discussion of genetic variance component analysis and Monte Carlo simulation of such systems on high-speed computers.

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR AND RESEARCH

450. *Special Problems in Research.* Fall, spring, or summer. Credit one or more hours by arrangement with instructor. Prerequisite, permission to register. Members of the departmental staff.

622. *Seminar.* Fall and spring terms. Without credit. Time and place to be announced. Members of the departmental staff. General departmental seminar meets once each month. Seminars of specific interest to the areas of genetics, plant breeding, and biometrics meet separately each week.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

The department offers programs of instruction in plant pathology, mycology, plant nematology, and plant virology. Undergraduate programs are developed for students planning careers in state or federal regulatory work, in technical service, in agricultural chemical sales, as county agents, in farm advisory services, as laboratory technicians, or in other agricultural positions.

Programs for those interested in teaching or research in these areas are offered at the graduate level. Undergraduates aiming toward such programs are advised to take the general biological sciences curriculum with emphasis on the plant sciences.

301. *Elementary Plant Pathology.* Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Botany 101-102, or Biology 101-102, or the equivalent. Lecture, Th 11. Recitation, T 11. Plant Science 37. Laboratory, T W Th or F 2-4:30. Plant Science 341. Conferences to be arranged. *Associate Professor Millar.* An introductory course dealing with the nature, cause, and control of disease in plants. Representative diseases of cultivated crops are studied in the laboratory.

302. *Plant Disease Control Practices.* Spring

term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 301 or equivalent. Lecture, T 11. Plant Science 336. Laboratories and recitation, T Th 2-4:30. Plant Science 342. *Professor L. J. Tyler.*

For undergraduates who expect to engage in general farming, fruit, vegetable, cereal, or ornamental growing, in agricultural agent work, or in teaching of agriculture in secondary schools. Consideration is given to modern methods for controlling diseases of plants through production and use of disease-free propagative materials, seed treatments, regulatory laws, crop rotation, plant surgery, sanitation, soil treatment, spraying and dusting, and development and use of disease resistant varieties. Field trips arranged to observe disease control practices.

309. *Comparative Morphology of Fungi.* Spring term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Botany 101-102 or its equivalent, and permission to register. Lecture, M W 11. Plant Science 336. Laboratory, M W 1:40-4:30. Plant Science 326. *Professor Korf.*

An introductory course in mycology. Emphasis is placed on morphology rather than on taxonomy.

403. Pathology of Trees and Shrubs. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 301 or the equivalent. Lecture, W F 10. Plant Science 336. Laboratory, F 1:40-4:30. Plant Science 343. Assistant Professor Sinclair.

For students desiring some specialized knowledge of diseases of trees and shrubs in preparation for nursery or landscape work, for careers as park superintendents, arborists, or city foresters, or for other horticultural professions; dealing with the nature, recognition, diagnosis, and treatment of disease of woody plants.

[419. Mechanisms of Variation in Fungi. Fall term. Credit one hour. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 309 and Plant Breeding 301 or their equivalents. Lecture, W 11. Professor Korf.] Not given in 1965-1966.

A lecture course relating observed variation in fungi with peculiar structural limitations inherent in both filamentous and nonfilamentous systems. The advantages of certain fungus types for use as tools in solving genetical and biochemical problems is stressed, as are nuclear and cytoplasmic genetic systems, mating reaction phenomena, adaptive enzyme systems, and hormonal systems operating in fungi.

431. Undergraduate Research. Fall or spring term or both. Credit three to five hours. Registration by permission. Not less than three laboratories of three clock hours each per week. Staff members.

Designed to afford opportunity for selected undergraduates to test their inclinations and ability to do research work. The student is expected to prosecute with interest and enthusiasm, under informal direction of the professor, some problem or problems mutually agreed upon.

501. Advanced Plant Pathology. Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite, a course in introductory plant pathology and permission to register. Lecture, T Th 11. Plant Science 336. Laboratory, T Th or W F 2-4:30. Plant Science 342. Professor Boothroyd. Designed to acquaint the student with the basic principles and techniques of the science of phytopathology and to provide an adequate foundation for successful prosecution of research in this field.

[502. Principles of Plant Disease Control. Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Graduate students only. Prerequisite, Course 501 or its equivalent and permission to register. Lecture, T 11. Plant Science 336. Laboratory and discussion, T

Th 2-4:30. Plant Science 342. Professor L. J. Tyler.] Not given in 1965-1966.

For graduate students who expect to teach and/or perform research in educational institutions, experiment stations, or agricultural chemical companies in connection with the development and use of plant disease control materials and methods. Emphasis is placed upon the philosophies underlying the four principles of plant disease control: exclusion, eradication, protection, and immunization. Attention is given to the existing body of knowledge upon which present disease control practices are based. Objectives are to help the student interested in plant protection equip himself not only to apply existing methods and materials but to enable him to improve upon them by developing new ideas, etc., especially in situations where control of plant diseases requires new approaches. Limited to 24 students.

505. Plant Virology. Fall term. Credit three hours; in special cases, permission may be obtained to enroll for lectures only (two hours credit). For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology and, in special cases, to other graduate students interested in virology. Prerequisite, Course 501 or permission to register. Lecture, T Th 10. Plant Science 336. Laboratory, F 1:40-4:30. Plant Science Greenhouse. Professor Ross.

Designed to provide advanced graduate students with basic information on the nature and properties of plant viruses and on the diseases they cause.

506. Plant Nematology. Spring term. Credit three or five hours. Given in alternate years. For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology and, in special cases, other students interested in nematology. Prerequisite, Course 501 or permission to register. Two lectures and one or two three-hour morning laboratory periods per week. Hours to be arranged. Lectures, Plant Science 336. Laboratory, Virology-Nematology Laboratory. Professor Mai.

Anatomy, morphology, and taxonomy of plant parasitic forms and nonparasitic soil-inhabiting forms of nematodes are studied. Plant pathogenic forms also are considered from the standpoint of host-pathogen relationships, host ranges, life cycles, and the symptoms they cause. Principles and methods of control are discussed.

[507. Bacterial Plant Pathogens. Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology; others by permission only. Prerequisite, Course 501 or permission

to register. Lecture, F 9. Plant Science 336. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Plant Science 304. *Associate Professor Dickey.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Designed to provide students with basic information on bacterial plant diseases and phytopathogenic bacteria. The laboratory will include some of the more important techniques used in the study of bacterial plant pathogens.

- 508. Disease and Pathogen Physiology.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology; others by permission only. Prerequisites, Course 501, Biochemistry 401, and Botany 531, and permission to register. Lecture, F 9. Plant Science 336. Laboratory, F 1:40-4:30 and one to be arranged. Plant Science 344. *Assistant Professor Batemen.*

Designed to provide students with insight into the mechanisms of pathogenesis and altered metabolism of diseased plants.

- 511. History of Plant Pathology.** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite, Course 501. Conference, M 8-10. Plant Science 422. Staff members.

For registration, see *Professor Kent.*

- [**529. Advanced Mycology.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Course 309 or its equivalent and permission to register. Lecture, M 11. Laboratory, M W 1:40-4:30. *Professor Korf.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Part of a two-course sequence (529 and 539) designed especially for students specializing in mycology or plant pathology. Emphasis is placed on morphology and taxonomy, but other aspects of mycology are embraced. Practice in identification of specimens is stressed in various groups, and field work is required. Basidiomycetes and Phycomycetes are covered in detail.

- 531. Special Problems in Mycology or Plant Pathology.** Fall or spring term, or both. Credit three or five hours each term. For graduate students only. Registration by permission. Three to five weekly laboratory periods of three hours each. Staff members. For work in mycology, modern techniques and the experimental approach are stressed, in areas such as physiology, developmental morphology, genetic systems, or cytotoxicology.

For work in plant pathology for minor thesis or problems, or for students wishing to develop familiarity with modern techniques in some phase of the science.

- [**539. Advanced Mycology.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Pre-

requisites, Course 309 or its equivalent and permission to register. Lecture, M 11. Laboratory, M W 1:40-4:30. *Professor Korf.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Part of a two-course sequence (529 and 539) described above. Fungi Imperfecti and Ascomycetes are covered in detail.

- 541. Philosophy of Plant Pathology.** Fall term. Credit two hours. Designed for Ph.D. students majoring in plant pathology. Prerequisites, Courses 501, 529, and at least two other courses from 502, 505, 506, 507, and 508, or permission to register. Conferences, M W 8-10. Plant Science 422. *Professor Kent.* A conference with advanced graduate students examining the concepts of plant pathology as they relate to the approach to basic and applied research problems, teaching, and extension.

- 645-654. Current Topics.** Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. For graduate students with special interests in the particular area. Prerequisite, permission to register. Time to be arranged. Plant Science 422. Weekly discussions of current topics in special areas of plant pathology and mycology. Students will be required to do extensive reading of current literature and to present oral and written reports.

- 645. Plant Virology.** *Professors Ross and Rochow.*

- 646. Plant Nematology.** *Professor Mai and Associate Professor Harrison.*

- 647. Bacterial Plant Pathogens.** *Associate Professor Dickey.*

- 648. Physiology of Plant Diseases.** *Associate Professor Millar and Assistant Professor Bateman.*

- 649. Mycology.** *Professor Korf.*

- 650. Diseases of Vegetable Crops.** *Professor Sherf, Associate Professor Wilkinson, and Assistant Professor Lorbeer.*

- 653. Pathology of Trees and Shrubs.** *Assistant Professor Sinclair.*

- 654. Diseases of Florist Crops.** *Professor Dimock.*

- 661. Seminar.** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Required of all graduate students taking work in the department. T 4:30-5:30. Plant Science Seminar Room. *Professor Korf.*

- 671. Plant Pathology Colloquium.** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. First and third Thursdays 7:45-9:45 P.M. Plant Science Seminar Room. Staff and graduate students.

POMOLOGY

Students who desire to do their major work in pomology may obtain a suggested sequence of courses for the four-year period by consulting the department.

General Horticulture. (See Vegetable Crops 103.) Those who want a general course in horticulture covering flowers, fruits, and vegetables should take this course.

101. Tree Fruits. Fall term. Credit three hours. Should be preceded or accompanied by an elementary course in botany. Lectures, T Th 8. Warren 131. Laboratory, W 2-4:30. Plant Science 107. *Professor Edgerton.*

A study of the general principles and practices of tree-fruit culture and their relation to the underlying sciences. Topics to be covered include propagation, varieties, orchard management, and growth and fruiting habits. Practical work is presented in grafting, pruning, site and soil selection, and planting.

102. Small Fruits. Fall term. Credit three hours. Should be preceded or accompanied by an elementary course in botany. Lectures, M W 8. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. Plant Science 114. *Associate Professor Tomkins.*

A study of the general principles and practices in the culture of grapes, strawberries, brambles and bush fruits; and their relation to the underlying sciences. Fruiting and growth habits are covered, with practical work in pruning, planting, and propagation. One or two Saturday field trips will be taken.

201. Post-Harvest Physiology, Handling, and Storage of Fruits. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 101 or 102. Lectures, T Th 8. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Plant Science 107. *Professor Smock.*

The chemistry and physiology of fruits as they affect quality and marketability are studied. Handling methods, maturity indices, and storage practices are considered. Practical work involves grading and inspection of fruits and storage of fruit in different ways. One Saturday field trip is required.

202. Advanced Laboratory Course. Spring term. Credit two hours. S 8-12. Plant Science 107. *Professors Hoffman and Edgerton.*

This course is designed to give more extended practice in the various orchard operations than can be given in Course 101. Special attention is given to problems of

pruning, grafting, orchard-soil selection and management, pollination, and spray practice. One or two field trips extending into the afternoon are made.

301. Economic Fruits of the World. Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Botany 101 and 102 or permission to register. Lectures, M W 8. Plant Science 143. Laboratory, F 2-4:30. Plant Science 114. *Professor Smock.*

A study of all species of fruit-bearing plants of economic importance, such as the date, the banana, the citrus fruits, the nut-bearing trees, and the newly introduced fruits, with special reference to their cultural requirements in the United States and its insular possessions. All fruits not considered in other courses are considered here. Designed to give a broad view of world pomology and its relationship with the fruit industry of New York State.

[401. Advanced Pomology. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Courses 101 and 102 and Botany 235. Lectures, M W F 8. Plant Science 114. *Professor Hoffman.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A comprehensive study of the sources of knowledge and opinions as to practices in pomology. The results of experiences and research pertaining to pomology are discussed, with special reference to their application in the solution of problems in commercial fruit growing.

[501. Special Topics in Experimental Pomology. Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Hours to be arranged. *Professors Edgerton and Smock and Associate Professors Oberly and Powell.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The student is expected to review critically and to evaluate the more important original papers relating to various phases of pomological research. Recent experimental methods applicable to the topic are fully considered.

502. Research. Fall, spring, or both terms. Credit two or more hours a term. Prerequisite, Course 401. *Professors Hoffman, Smock, and Edgerton, Associate Professors Blanpied, Oberly, Powell, and Tomkins.*

600. Seminar. Fall and spring terms. Without credit. Required of students taking Course 502 and graduate students in pomology. T 11. Plant Science Seminar Room. Members of the departmental staff.

POULTRY HUSBANDRY

The poultry industry offers opportunities in all phases of production, distribution, technical service, research, and teaching. Individual preference and aptitudes should be considered in making a choice. Suggested sequences of courses are available to students interested in production or in a business allied to it, and to those interested in a career in research, teaching, or commercial work in such specialized biological science fields as genetics, nutrition, physiology, or food technology. Adequate high school preparation in mathematics, science, and English is very desirable, particularly for students interested in the latter fields.

100. Introduction to Poultry Science. Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W F 9. One recitation period, to be arranged. Rice 300. *Professor Bruckner*, assisted by other members of the staff.

A general course dealing with the principles of poultry production.

121. Biology of the Fowl. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Lectures, T Th 10. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. Rice 101. *Professor Marble*.

An elementary course in avian biology which starts with the hatching egg and traces the growth and physical changes within the living embryo, the immature, and the mature bird. Emphasis is on elementary breeding, selection for economic traits, breed classification and reproduction.

[151. Marketing Eggs and Poultry. Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Lecture, T 10. Laboratory, T 2-4. Rice 101. *Professor Baker*.] Not given in 1965-1966.

A detailed study of the interior and exterior qualities of eggs, abnormalities, egg grades, and standards; practice in candling, grading, and packing. Grades and standards of market poultry; killing, dressing, and packing. General market information. Two field trips are taken.

270. Poultry Hygiene and Disease. Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Bacteriology 101 or 103, and Veterinary Physiology 10. Th 2-4:30. Veterinary College. *Dr. Spencer*.

The nature of the infectious and parasitic diseases of poultry and the principles of hygiene applicable to poultry farming for the prevention and control of diseases.

280. Poultry Farm Management. Spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 10. Lab-

oratory, W 2-4. Rice 101. *Professor Marble*. Management of the hatchery, young stock, and laying flock. Practical and business management problems of the hatcheryman and commercial poultryman will be studied. A two-day field trip will be taken.

310. Poultry Nutrition. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, chemistry and physiology or permission of instructor. Not open to freshmen. Lectures, M W F 8. Rice 300. *Associate Professor Nesheim*.

The principles of poultry nutrition and their application to poultry feeding and feed manufacturing.

390. Poultry Problems. Fall or spring term. Credit, one, two, or three hours. Prerequisite, written permission of staff members concerned. Investigation of some problem in the field of poultry husbandry by the student under the direction of a member of the staff. *Professor Bruckner*.

420. Poultry Genetics. Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Lectures, M W F 9. Rice 201. *Professor Cole*.

A survey of inherited characters in domestic birds, cytology, linkage, inbreeding, hybrid vigor, resistance to disease, genetic principles in poultry breeding, physiology of avian reproduction, infertility, embryonic mortality, and avian endocrinology.

425. Comparative Physiology of Reproduction of Vertebrates. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, a course in human or veterinary physiology or consent of the instructor. Lectures, M W 10. Laboratory to be arranged. Rice 300. *Associate Professor van Tienhoven*.

Sex and its manifestations, endocrinology of reproduction, environmental effects on reproduction. The laboratory will provide opportunity for students to design and execute experiments, with limited objectives, independently.

440. Anatomy of the Fowl. Fall term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Zoology 104 or Biology 102 and permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 8. Rice 201. Laboratory, F 2-4:15. Rice 101. *Professor Cole*.

The lectures, supplemented by laboratory periods for study and dissection, are designed to acquaint the student with the anatomy of the fowl.

450. Poultry Meat and Egg Technology. Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites, Chemistry 303, or its equivalent, and Bacteriology 101. Lectures, T Th 9. Laboratory, M 2-4. Rice 101. *Professor Baker.*

A discussion and study of some of the important microbial and nonmicrobial changes in poultry meat and eggs as well as the chemical composition and preservation of these products. Development of new products is also emphasized.

510. Advanced Poultry Nutrition. Spring term. Credit three hours. For graduate students only. Not given every year and not unless ten or more students apply for the course. T 2 and Th 2-4. Rice 201. *Professor Scott.* A study of one or more important fields of research in poultry nutrition, a critical consideration of the experimental methods used in conducting the investigations, and discussion of further studies needed, including the planning of the experiments.

511. Research in Nutrition. Fall or spring term. Credit and hours to be arranged. For graduate students only. Registration by permission of staff member concerned. *Professor Scott, Associate Professors Nesheim and R. J. Young.*

For students desiring experience in planning, conducting, and reporting independent research projects in poultry nutrition.

609. Seminar in Poultry Biology. Fall and spring terms. For graduate students. Th 4:15. Rice 300. Members of the departmental staff. A survey of recent literature and research in poultry biology.

619. Seminar on Animal Nutrition. Fall term. Credit one hour. Open to graduate students with major field of study in animal nutrition. Registration by permission. T 4:30. Morrison 348. Animal nutrition staff. A critical review of the literature and other topics of special interest to graduate students in animal nutrition.

RURAL EDUCATION

PROGRAM FOR THE PREPARATION OF SECONDARY-SCHOOL TEACHERS *

With careful planning, it is possible to meet the requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree and, at the same time, the certification requirements for teaching. Therefore, students who desire to prepare for teaching science or agriculture should plan their programs with the appropriate adviser in science teaching, or in agricultural education.

Those planning to teach science in secondary schools should take Psychology (Rural Education 110 or Psychology 101) during their freshman or sophomore years. In the junior year they should take Educational Psychology (Rural Education 411) and Methods of Teaching Science in Secondary Schools (Rural Education 428). They complete the required courses in the senior year by registering for Practice in Teaching Science in Secondary Schools (Rural Education 429), and Social Foundations of Education (R.E. 470). Electives are chosen to complete the 18 hours of professional credit required for a provisional certificate. A permanent certificate requires an additional year.

Students planning to teach agriculture should have a conference with a member of the staff in agricultural education to ascertain the requirements in agriculture, science, and education. This should be done immediately after deciding to teach so as to avoid conflicts and delay in completing all of the requirements. The professional courses required are: Rural Education 331 in the junior year, Rural Education 411, 332, and 434 in the fall term of the senior year, and Rural Education 470 in the spring term of the senior year. A major portion of the work in the fall term of the senior year is student teaching in one of the rural high schools. Students enrolling in Rural Education 332 and 434 are required to report for course work and student teaching September 7, 1965.

Independent study programs consisting of tutorial study are available to honors students preparing to teach agriculture. Information concerning tutorial study may be obtained in Room 205, Stone Hall.

ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

561. Theory and Practice of Administration. Fall term. Credit two or four hours. W F

* For other courses in education, consult the *Announcements of the Schools of Education and of Industrial and Labor Relations*, and of the *Colleges of Home Economics and Arts and Sciences*.

2-3:30. Warren 37. *Associate Professor McCarty.*

A basic course in the theory and processes common to a variety of administrative positions, both within the school system and elsewhere. Both the science and the art of administration are examined. Theory is employed in group analysis of case studies. Those preparing for the position of supervisor, principal, or superintendent should enroll for four credit hours; others may take the Wednesday session for two credit hours.

562. Secondary School Principalship. Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. T Th S 10. Warren 245. *Associate Professor McCarty.*

The responsibilities of the secondary school principal within the school building. Special attention will be given to the problems of the six-year high school.

[**563. Elementary School Principalship.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Th 4-6 and one hour to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Pierce.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

Systematic treatment and discussion of problems in administration of staff, pupils, finances, and plant; deals with the responsibilities of the principal in his role as elementary school administrator.

564. School Finance and Facilities. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 561 or equivalent. T 1:30-3:30, and one hour to be arranged. Warren 31. *Assistant Professor ———.*

Typical problems: how local school funds are levied, collected, and disbursed; budget making; bonding; state funds and their distribution; planning, utilization, and upkeep of school facilities.

565. Principles and Procedures in Supervision. Spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 11. Warren 145. *Professor Wardeberg.*

A basic course in the nature and scope of supervision; fundamental principles and various procedures are considered. Open to those already in supervisory positions, either in school work or elsewhere, and experienced persons aspiring to becoming supervisors.

569. Personnel Administration in Educational Institutions. Fall term. Credit three hours. M 1:30-3:30 and one hour to be arranged. Warren 37. *Assistant Professor ———.*

Designed to provide an introduction to modern psychological and sociological perspectives of personnel administration. Three purposes are paramount: (1) to acquaint the student with a variety of ways of conceiving the problems of personnel administration,

(2) to acquaint the student with relevant research, and, (3) to develop some facility in the analysis of conceptual schemes and research projects.

668. Seminar in Educational Administration.

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites, Course 569 or 561, or consent of instructors. M 4:30-6:30 and one hour to be arranged. Warren 31. *Associate Professor McCarty and Assistant Professor ———.* Planned for advanced students in administration. Major emphasis to be placed on the analysis of administrative theory and research from business, public, hospital, and industrial, as well as educational administration.

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

331. Introduction to Teaching Agriculture.

Spring term. Credit one hour. Required of juniors and others entering the directed teaching program in the senior or following year. M 2-4:30. Warren 31. *Assistant Professor Drake.*

An introduction to the origin, development, objectives, course of study, individual farming programs, and method of teaching vocational agriculture in secondary schools.

332. Methods, Materials, and Directed Practice in Teaching Agriculture in the Secondary School. Fall term. Credit nine hours. Staff in agricultural education.

Directed participation in off-campus centers in the specific and related problems of teaching agriculture on the junior and senior high school levels, to include adjustment in the school and community; evaluation of area resources, materials of instruction, and school facilities; organization and development of local courses of study; launching and directing supervised farming programs; planning for and teaching all-day classes; advising Future Farmer chapters; and other problems relating to development of a balanced program for vocational education in agriculture in a local area.

433. Special Problems in Agriculture. Graduate and undergraduate. Fall or spring term. Credit one or two hours. W 12. Warren 31. *Associate Professor Bail and staff.*

The purpose is to provide students an opportunity to study individually, or as a group, selected problems in agricultural education to meet the particular needs of the students.

434. Organization and Direction of Young Farmer Programs. Fall term. Credit three

hours. F 3:45-5:45. Warren 37. *Professor Cushman.*

Emphasis will be placed on solving the problems encountered by teachers of agriculture in such phases of the young farmer program as making arrangements to have a program, determining instructional needs and planning programs of instruction, teaching young farmers in groups, giving individual on-farm instruction, organizing and advising the local young farmer association, and evaluating the young farmer program.

531. Supervision in Agricultural Education.

Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Open to students with experience in teaching agriculture, or by permission. W 3:45-5:45. *Associate Professor Bail.*

The function of supervision, program planning, and supervisory techniques as applied to state programs in agricultural education.

532. Advanced Methods and Materials of Teaching Agriculture.

Fall term. Credit two or three hours. M F 2-3:30. Warren 101. *Associate Professor Tom.*

Consideration is given to an analysis of selected teaching techniques and to the selection, preparation, and use of instructional materials in agriculture.

533. Planning Courses of Study and Agricultural Experience Programs in Agriculture.

Spring term. Credit two or three hours. M F 2-3:30. Warren 232. *Professor Hill.*

Guiding principles, objectives, and sources of information will be developed for planning the courses of study and teaching calendar. Consideration will be given to principles, meaning, and function of agricultural experience programs, and how they are planned and used as a means of instruction.

534. Education for Leadership of Farm Youth and Adult Groups.

Fall term. Credit two hours. Th 2-4. Warren 101. *Professor Cushman.*

Designed for leaders in the field of agricultural education who are responsible for organizing programs. A consideration of the principles involved in organizing and conducting out-of-school programs for young and adult farmers.

535. Planning and Conducting Programs of Teacher Preparation in Agriculture.

Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. M 3:45-5:45. Warren 232. *Professor Hill.*

Open to persons with teaching experience in agriculture who are preparing for or are

engaged in the preparation of teachers, or in related educational service.

536. Organization and Administration of Agricultural Education.

Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. W 2-4. Warren 31. *Professor Cushman.*

Designed for teachers, high school principals, teacher trainers, supervisors, and others who are responsible for the administration of agricultural programs or who wish to qualify for this responsibility. Emphasis will be placed on interpreting the vocational acts and on problems of administration at the local and state level.

538. Teaching General Agriculture in the Secondary School.

Spring term. Credit two hours. F 4:15-6. Warren 31. *Associate Professor Tom.*

The organization, purpose, and content of courses in agriculture in junior and senior high schools to serve those who elect to study agriculture for its general educational values in preparation for rural living.

539. Evaluating Programs of Agricultural Education.

Spring term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Open to students with experience in teaching agriculture, or by permission. T 2-4. Comstock 145. *Assistant Professor Drake.*

Students will study objectives and evaluative criteria, and will develop criteria and procedures for evaluation of programs of agricultural education in the secondary schools.

630. Seminar in Agricultural Education.

Spring term. Credit one hour. W 4:15-6. Warren 31. *Associate Professor Tom.*

Recommended for Master's degree candidates who have had teaching experience and doctoral candidates with majors and minors in agricultural education. The seminar will be primarily centered around current problems and research in the field.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

110. General Psychology.

Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. For freshmen and sophomores only. May not be taken for credit by students who have had Psychology 101 or equivalent. Two lectures plus one discussion section each week. Lectures, M W 10. Plant Science 233. Discussion sections, T 8, 9, 10, or 11 or F 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12. *Assistant Professor McConkie.*

A general survey of the field, providing an adequate foundation for further work in the area, but intended primarily for those students who elect psychology as part of their general education rather than as a

field of specialization. Some time is devoted to each of the major areas of psychology: physiological bases of behavior, growth and development, sensation and perception, learning and remembering, individual differences, motivation, emotion, and abnormal psychology. Emphasis is placed on giving the student increased insight into human behavior.

411. Educational Psychology. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, an introductory course in psychology. Not open to students who have taken Course 417. Spring term limited to students enrolled in the special block-time teacher-preparation program. Fall term, lectures, M W F 9. Comstock 245. Spring, blocked time, M W F 9-11. Plant Science 141. *Professor Glock.* Consideration of the outstanding facts and principles of psychology bearing upon classroom problems.

417. Psychology of Adolescence. Spring term. Credit two hours. Designed for teachers and prospective teachers; others admitted by permission of instructor. Not open to students planning to enroll in Course 411. Prerequisite, a course in general psychology. T 2-4. Warren 245. *Assistant Professor McConkie.*

A survey of the nature of adolescent growth and development, with emphasis on some of the causal factors pertaining to adolescent behavior.

451. Educational Measurement. Spring term. Credit three hours. Permission of the instructor required. Hours to be arranged. *Assistant Professor Millman.*

A study of the construction of achievement tests and the use of aptitude tests, achievement tests, and other measuring instruments in the classification and guidance of pupils and improvement of instruction.

453. Introduction to Educational Statistics. Fall term. Credit three hours. T Th 8-10. Warren 245. *Assistant Professor Millman.*

A study of common statistical procedures encountered in educational literature and research. Includes the computation and interpretation of descriptive measures and tests of significance.

454. Statistical Instruments in Education. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 453 or permission of the instructor. T Th 8-10. Warren 245. *Assistant Professor Millman.*

A study of the multiple regression, factor analysis, analysis of variance and covariance, and other statistical procedures useful in educational research.

511. Educational Psychology. Fall term. Credit three hours. Permission of instructor required. For mature students with teaching experience. M W F 11-12:30. Warren 232. *Professor Glock.*

A basic course in educational psychology for graduate students. Designed especially for students in the Junior High School Project, elementary education, and extension education. Other interested and qualified students may enroll.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

444. Seminar in the Teaching of Secondary Mathematics. Spring term. Credit three hours. W 4-6, and one hour to be arranged. Warren 232. Dr. Geiselmann.

Useful materials and practical methods for effective teaching of mathematics in the junior and senior high schools. Attention will be given to research in mathematics education, and to recent proposals for curriculum revision. Special interests of the students serve as a guide for the further selection of topics.

447. Junior High School Education. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to interns in junior high school teaching. Hours to be arranged. *Associate Professor Vars.*

Examines educational programs for young adolescents in the light of the history, status, and philosophy of the junior high school. Includes guidance, articulation, exploration, general education programs such as block-time and core, and such recent developments as auto-instruction and team teaching.

540. The Art of Teaching. Spring term. Credit twelve hours. Daily 8-4 and other hours to be arranged. Students may register only with the consent of the instructor. Conference Room, Stone. *Professor Wardeberg.*

For those enrolled in the fifth year program in elementary education. Students are placed in elementary classrooms in Ithaca and surrounding communities for directed student teaching.

541. Internship in Junior High School Teaching. Fall or spring term. Credit six hours. Designed especially for interns in the Junior High School Project. Course 543 must be taken concurrently. *Professors M. Johnson and Rockcastle, Associate Professors Lowe and Vars, Assistant Professor M. Bruce, and Dr. Geiselmann.*

Full-time directed teaching experience in a public school throughout the school's fall or spring semester.

542. Secondary Education in the United States.

Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to graduate students. Th 4-6, and one hour to be arranged. Prerequisites, courses in educational psychology and social foundations of education, or permission of instructor. Warren 232. *Professor M. Johnson.*

Historical background and theoretical considerations relating to such major issues in American secondary education as its purposes, control, scope, organization, standards, and relation to other levels of education. Prevalent and proposed practices analyzed with a view to reconciling the demands of intellectual integrity and the expanded expectations contemporary society places upon the secondary school.

543. Seminar in Junior High School Teaching.

Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. Hours and place to be arranged. Limited to interns in Junior High School Project. *Professor M. Johnson, Associate Professors Lowe and Vars, Assistant Professor M. Bruce, and Dr. Geiselman.*

Discussion of problems arising in the course of intern teaching.

545. The Curriculum of American Schools.

Fall term. Credit three hours. Enrollment limited to graduate students, teachers, or other school specialists. M 2-3:30 and one hour to be arranged. Warren 31. *Professor Stutz.*

An examination of curriculum content, principles, and processes viewed in the setting of educational history and the current educational scene. Students will be expected to relate curriculum theory and trends to their specific problems and needs. A research paper or applied project will be required.

546. Teaching Reading and the Language Skills.

Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 11. Warren 37. *Professor Wardeberg.*

Materials and techniques in effective teaching of the language arts in the elementary school; special emphasis on the teaching of reading. Open only to graduate students and those in registered programs.

547. Seminar in Elementary Education.

Fall term. Credit four hours. T Th 1-2. Warren 260. Spring term. Credit three hours. Time to be arranged. *Professor Wardeberg.*

Fall term work includes visiting elementary schools (beginning September 7, 1965); materials and methods in mathematics, social studies, and special curricular areas; organization of the elementary school. Spring term work is a problems seminar based on the student teaching experience. For students enrolled in Course 540.

EXTENSION, ADULT, AND HIGHER EDUCATION

Other divisions and departments that offer additional courses helpful in the field of extension education are:

Home Economics

Rural Sociology

Sociology

Agricultural Economics

Anthropology

Extensive flexibility is permitted each student in the selection of a course program to meet his special interests and professional needs.

512. The Cooperative Extension Service.

Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors and seniors by consent. M W F 11. Warren 232. *Associate Professor Bruce.*

An examination of the role and function of cooperative extension as an educational institution.

523. Administration and Supervision of Cooperative Extension Programs.

Fall term. Credit three hours. W 2-4 and one hour to be arranged. Warren 232. *Associate Professor Bruce.*

An application of principles of administration and supervision to the problems of organizing and operating the Cooperative Extension Service.

524. Principles of Extension Education Programming and Teaching.

Fall term. Credit three hours. For graduate students interested in the principles and procedures basic to the development and execution of extension, adult, and community development programs. Lecture, M 10. Lecture-discussion, T 2-3:30. Warren 232. *Professor Leagans.*

A study of the problems, principles, and general procedures commonly involved in developing and carrying out successful educational programs to promote economic and social change.

525. Communication in Extension and Community Development Programs.

Spring term. Credit three hours. For graduate students interested in a comprehensive understanding of theory, principles, procedures and techniques of communication as applied in Extension Education-Community Development programs. Lecture, M 10. Lecture-discussion, T 2-3:30. Warren 131. *Professor Leagans.*

Analysis of basic elements in the communications process with emphasis on the nature and role of the communicator, audience, message, channels, message treatment and audience response.

[621. Special Studies in Extension Education.

Fall term. Credit two hours. Lectures, in-

dividual time to be arranged. *Professor Leagans and Associate Professor Bruce.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The objective is to provide assistance in thesis preparation to graduate students in extension education. The course consists of three parts: (1) exploration of potential fields and specific delineation of thesis areas; (2) setting up a plan of thesis organization including establishment of objectives or hypotheses, preparation of questionnaires, or other research instruments, collection, analysis, and interpretation of data in line with objectives; and (3) preparation of the thesis, its writing, editing, revising, and styling.

- 626. Seminar: Comparative Extension Education Systems.** Fall term. Credit two hours. Open to graduate students and advanced undergraduates. Th 2-4. Warren 160. *Professor Leagans.*

A comparative analysis of the objectives, organization, procedures, achievements and problems of selected extension education and community development agencies and programs in different circumstances of economic, social, and political development and in different agricultural resource environments. Country programs for major consideration are selected in line with the interests of seminar members.

- 627. Seminar: Implementing Extension and Community Development Programs in Developing Countries.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Open to advanced students with experience in rural development programs by permission of the instructor. Th 2-4. Warren 260. *Professor Leagans.*

Analysis of major problems of implementing programs for economic and social change in non-western cultures. Key problems including administrative organization and policy, selection and training of personnel, setting objectives and goals, financing programs, communication and evaluation will be considered along with others suggested by seminar members.

- 628. Seminar: Current Problems and Issues in Extension Education.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Open by permission of instructor to graduate students in extension education or other fields with special relevance to the seminar topic. W 2-4. Warren 232. *Associate Professor Bruce.*

A major area of concern to extension education will be selected for intensive study by participating students and faculty. Topic for 1966: Educational Programming.

- Seminar: International Agricultural Development.** (International Agriculture 600.)

GUIDANCE AND PERSONNEL

582. Educational and Vocational Guidance.

Fall term. Credit two hours. For graduate students only. T 4-6. Warren 201. *Professor A. G. Nelson.*

Principles and practices of educational and vocational guidance. Historical and theoretical background of the guidance movement; educational, vocational, and community information needed; the study of the individual; group methods; counseling; placement and follow-up; the organization, administration, and appraisal of guidance programs.

583. Counseling.

Spring term. Credit two hours. For graduate students only. Prerequisites, Courses 555 and 582 or their equivalents. M 4:15-6. Warren 201. *Professor A. G. Nelson.*

Principles and techniques of counseling with individuals concerning various types of educational, social, and vocational and social adjustment problems. Case studies.

584. Group Techniques in Guidance.

Spring term. Credit two hours. T 4:15. Warren 201. *Professor A. G. Nelson.*

Methods and materials for presenting educational and orientation information to students. Theory and practice of group guidance and counseling in a group setting.

585. Occupational and Educational Information.

Fall term. Credit four hours. Permission of the instructor required. T Th 1. Field trips and laboratory, M afternoon. Warren 160. *Professor A. G. Nelson.*

Survey and appraisal of occupations and training opportunities; study of sources of educational and vocational information; job analysis; vocational trends. Field trips to places of employment.

[689. Supervised Practice in Testing and Counseling.

Throughout the year; may be entered either term. Credit three hours a term. For advanced graduate students only. Fall term prerequisites, Courses 453, 555, and 583, or their equivalents, and permission of the instructor. Spring term prerequisites, Courses 453, 555, 583, and 585, or their equivalents, and permission of the instructor. Fall term, Th 4-5; spring term, W 9-10. Practicum hours to be arranged. *Professor Nelson.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

During the fall term, emphasis will be placed on the administration, scoring, and interpretation of psychological tests; the practicum will be devoted primarily to individual intelligence testing. During the spring term, observation and supervised experience in counseling will be emphasized. During both terms, practicum experiences

will be supplemented by lectures, seminar discussions, case conferences, and assigned readings.

HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

- 470. Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education.** Either term. Credit three hours. Registration in morning sections limited to 50 students; afternoon sections, 25 students. Students are encouraged to register in a section with a faculty member whose background complements theirs. *Associate Professor Ennis*, Chairman. Fall term: Philosophy, M W F 10 (Warren 31), *Associate Professor Gowin*; Philosophy, T Th 2-3:30 (Warren 245), *Professor Peard*; History, M W 2-3:30 (Warren 245), *Professor Stutz*. Spring term: Philosophy, T Th 2-3:30 (Warren 345), *Associate Professor Ennis*; History, M W F 10 (Warren 31), *Professor —*.

A study of the persistent problems of education in a democracy: What is the purpose of education? Who shall be educated at public expense? Who shall make educational decisions? With what criteria? What are the rights and obligations of teachers? Issues will be examined in the light of timeless and/or timely statements, theories, arguments, and facts. This course is the standard means of meeting the New York State certification requirement for social and philosophical foundations of education.

- 471. Logic In Teaching.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Consent of instructor required. T Th 4:15-5:45. Warren 37. *Associate Professor Ennis*.

A consideration of definitions, explanation, proof, problem solving, and the structure of subject matter as they bear upon the work of the classroom teacher.

- 574. History of Education in the Modern Period.** Spring term. Credit three hours. For graduate students. Seniors admitted with permission of the instructor. M 4-6 and one hour to be arranged. Warren 160. *Professor Stutz*.

An examination of educational thought and practice from the seventeenth century to the present in the setting of the general developments in Western Europe and the United States. Principal attention will be given to the educational purposes and systems of France, Germany, the United Kingdom, the USSR, and the United States. A special paper will be required.

- 578. Comparative Education.** Spring term.

Credit three hours. T Th 2-3:30. Plant Science 37. *Professor —*.

A comparative treatment of several national systems of education from a historical perspective.

- 671. Seminar: Analysis of Educational Concepts.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Admission by consent. M 2-4. Warren 260. *Associate Professor Ennis*.

Topic for 1965-1966: Operational definition.

- 699. Seminar in Educational Research.** Spring term. Credit two hours. Primarily for doctoral students. Admission by consent. Th 4-6. Warren 201. *Associate Professors Ennis* and *Gowin*, *Assistant Professor Millman*.

A study of the basic questions of research strategy that lie beneath particular examples of educational research. Such topics as causality, construct validity, operational definitions, and generalizing will be examined. Examples of research to be considered will be chosen by participants and will be either their own research, at whatever stage, or other research.

NATURE STUDY, SCIENCE AND CONSERVATION EDUCATION

- 402. Natural History Literature.** Fall term. Credit two hours. T Th 11. Stone 7. *Associate Professor Fischer*.

A survey of writings in the nature, science, and conservation education fields, with special attention to outstanding writers and their works, designed for teaching and for leisure-time reading.

- 403. Natural History Writing.** Spring term. Credit two hours. T Th 11. Stone 7. *Associate Professor Fischer*.

Designed to improve natural history, science, and conservation writings. Subject matter, sources of information, types of articles, use of illustrations, and outlets for students' articles are covered.

- 407. Teaching of Elementary School Science.**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Registration by permission. Lecture, W 1:40; practical exercises, W 3-4:30 and one other period to be arranged. Stone 7. *Professor Rockcastle*.

The content and methods of elementary-school science and nature study, with field work and laboratory experience useful in classroom and camp. Designed particularly for those who are preparing to teach or supervise elementary science or nature study.

- 409. Our Physical Environment.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Lecture, W 1:40. Practical

exercises, W 3-4:30 and one other period to be arranged. Stone 7. *Professor Rockcastle*. A study of the commonplace machines and materials in our physical environment, and their effectiveness in demonstrating basic scientific principles. Frequent field trips and first-hand examination will be used in studying air, water, soil, light and sound, as well as some elementary mechanical and electrical devices. Emphasis will be placed on the physical environment as an aid to teaching the physical sciences in the public secondary schools.

424-5. Field Natural History. Fall or spring term. A full-year course; may be taken either term or both terms. Credit three hours. Open to juniors and sophomores with instructor's permission. Limited to twenty students per section. Lecture: Fall term, Th 10; spring term, T 10. Stone 7. Weekly field trips and lecture, T or F 1:40-4:30, begin with the first meeting. Friday section primarily for those experienced in field biology. *Associate Professor Fischer*.

Devoted to studies of local plants and animals, their ecology and their relations to humans. Applications to teaching science and conservation are emphasized.

428. Methods of Teaching Science in Secondary Schools. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Educational Psychology 411 or the equivalent or concurrent registration. For juniors, seniors, and graduate students without teaching experience. Fall term, Th 1:40-4:30, and hours for observation to be arranged; spring term, M or Th, 1:40-4:30. Stone 7. *Professor P. G. Johnson, Assistant Professor Bruce*, and assistants.

A consideration of methods and materials useful in teaching science in secondary schools. Observation of the work of experienced teachers constitutes an important part of the course.

429. Practice in Teaching Science in Secondary Schools. Fall or spring term. Credit six or twelve hours. Prerequisites, Course 428 or 507 and permission of the instructor. Hours to be arranged. *Assistant Professor M. Bruce* and assistants.

Supervised practice in teaching science in secondary schools, with frequent conferences on teaching plans and problems.

[505. Teaching of Conservation. Spring term. Credit two hours. *Associate Professor Fischer*.] Not given in 1965-1966.

Consideration of the principles, materials, and methods of conservation education useful to teachers and others engaged in teaching the wise use of the resources of the nation.

507. Teaching of Science in Secondary Schools.

Fall term. Credit three hours. For graduate students with teaching experience, and others by permission only. M 1:40-4:30. Stone 7. *Professor P. G. Johnson* and assistant.

A consideration of problems of selection and organization of subject matter, of choice and use of materials, and of methods of teaching science at the secondary-school level.

509. Development of Nature and Science Education in the United States. Fall term. Credit two hours. M 1:40-4:30. Stone 7. *Professors P. G. Johnson* and *Rockcastle, Associate Professor Fischer*, and *Assistant Professor Bruce*.

Studies of the historical development of science teaching, the major personalities and their ideas, and current influences on science course content and methods of teaching.

606. Research in Nature Study, Science, and Conservation Education. Fall or spring term.

Credit one hour. Required of graduate students who major or minor in science education. M 4:30-6. Stone 7. *Professors P. G. Johnson* and *Rockcastle, Associate Professor Fischer*, and *Assistant Professor M. Bruce*.

A seminar dealing with special problems.

GENERAL EDUCATION

499. Informal Study in Education. Maximum credit three hours each term. Members of the staff.

This privilege is granted to a qualified junior, senior, or graduate student, when approved by an adviser from the education staff who is personally responsible for the study. Two purposes are sanctioned: 1) to engage in a study of a problem or topic not covered in a regular course, or 2) to undertake tutorial or honors study of an independent nature in the area of the student's research interests. The privilege is not designed to engage in a study supplementary to a regular course for the purpose of increasing the content and credit allocation of the course.

500. Special Studies. Credit as arranged. Members of the staff. Limited to graduate students working on theses or other research projects. Each registration must be approved by a staff member who will assume responsibility for the work.

599. Educational Research Methods. Fall term. Recommended for Master's degree candidates. Either 599A or 599B or both may be elected. A. Lecture: Credit one hour. T 11. Warren 37. *Assistant Professor Millman*. A survey,

theoretically oriented, of the selection of experimental variables, experimental design, measurement procedures, and the inferential process.

B. *Discussion*. Credit one hour. No audits permitted. Th 11. Warren 37. *Associate Professor* R. Bruce and *Assistant Professors* Millman and Ripple. Discussion sections will be composed of students with like vocational interests. Emphasis will be placed upon practical considerations in the selection of a research topic, planning the re-

search, and the writing of a research proposal or report.

600. *Internship in Education*. Fall and spring terms. Credit two to six hours, as arranged. Members of the faculty.

Opportunity for apprentice or similar practical experience on the graduate level in administration, agricultural education, guidance, personnel administration, supervision, and other types of professional service in education.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Students who specialize in rural sociology may choose a sequence of courses designed (1) to provide a broad general training for work with farm and community organizations, in rural development, and in the social services, (2) to provide the foundation for later professional training in the field of social service, or (3) to prepare for a career in research, teaching, and extension in rural sociology. In general, graduate study is required for those wishing to become professional sociologists.

100. *General Sociology*. Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. May not be taken by those who have credit for Sociology 101. Lectures, M W 8. Warren 45. Discussion sections, Th 8, 9, 10, or 11 and F 8, 9, 10, or 11. Warren 101. Fall term, *Assistant Professor* Carroll. Spring term, *Associate Professor* Harp.

A general introduction to the theory and methods of sociology. Major topics selected for discussion include culture, socialization, deviancy and social control, stratification, ideologies, and social change. Supplementary reading including recent research will be assigned for illustrative purposes and to assist students in analyzing topical areas as term projects.

210. *Foundations for Social Action*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen. M W F 10. Warren 345. *Associate Professor* Reeder.

The purpose is to provide the basic information essential to an understanding of social action and planned change. The course is designed for two categories of students: (1) students of various fields who wish to take one or two courses in sociology and who want to gain the kind of knowledge which relates directly to human relationships in their occupation and in their activities as organization members and citizens; (2) persons whose work or interests

are likely to involve them in some phase of planned change—either as administrators, organization leaders, extension agents, teachers, or community development workers—and others for whom the role of change agent is an essential part of their job.

300. *Rural Sociology*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen or sophomores. M W F 11. Warren 145. *Professor* Capener. The aim of this course is to provide students, particularly those specializing in other fields, with an introduction to principles and concepts of the field of rural sociology. It is designed to increase students' ability to utilize and apply concepts and theoretical frameworks from rural sociology.

Major areas will be the applied considerations of the institutional structure of American society, the patterning of roles and functions within these and lesser social systems, the social change process, the diffusion of new ideas, the principles of leadership, and considerations of functional roles in public action programs.

[324. *The Sociology of Work*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen or sophomores. Prerequisite, Course 100 or equivalent. Lectures and discussions, M W F 9. Warren 232. *Professor* Taietz.] Not given in 1965-1966.

The following topics are covered: (1) the function of work for society and the individual, (2) bureaucratic structure and specialization, (3) the development of occupational norms and identification, (4) occupational status, (5) the process of occupational selection, (6) dynamics of occupational change—horizontal and vertical mobility, (7) a case study of an occupation; trends in the professionalization of social work.

334. *Rural Social Problems and Public Policy*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Not open to freshmen or

sophomores. M W F 9. Warren 31. *Professor Larson*.

Relates the problem concept to a theoretical frame of reference, traces the development of social problems in American rural life, analyzes the policy-making process, and treats the sociological aspects of such current public problems in the United States as low-income and underemployed farmers, migratory agricultural labor, and institutionalized social services. Each problem selected is analyzed in terms of historical background, public policy, national programs, and the consequences of the policy and program. Comparisons are made with other countries.

- [335. *Agrarian Social Movements*. Spring term. Credit three hours. T Th 3-4:30. Warren 31. *Associate Professor Harp*.] Not given in 1965-1966.

A sociological analysis of the major agrarian social movements in the United States and Canada. An interpretation of relevant research findings in terms of current theories of collective behavior. The organizational structure and function of major farmer organizations are examined in a context of interconnections and interdependencies among social structures.

405. *Organization Methods*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100 or 210 or permission of the instructor. Not open to freshmen or sophomores. T Th 11-12:50. Warren 31. *Associate Professor Reeder*. A study of the methods and techniques by which officers, group members, and administrators may increase the effectiveness of organizations. Five categories of organization problems are considered: (1) program problems, (2) leadership problems, (3) membership problems, (4) problems related to meetings, and (5) organizational and public relations problems. Primary emphasis is given to organizations and service agencies which are found in rural society, such as farm bureau, home bureau, Grange, 4-H, churches, schools, fraternal organizations, and civic clubs. Designed to give students experience in using some of the basic organization methods.

411. *Rural Community Organization*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100 or 210 or permission of the instructor. T Th 11-12:30. Warren 31. *Associate Professor Reeder*.

A consideration of the problems involved in helping people and organizations in a community work together to meet their common needs.

There are two major emphases: (1) analysis

of communities from the perspective of the community development worker as a change agent, (2) consideration of the problems which confront community development workers and the processes and methods by which they carry out their various community development tasks. Projects in nearby communities provide field laboratory experiences.

412. *Rural Social Systems*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100 or equivalent. M W F 9. Warren 31. *Professor Larson*.

Intended as a basic course in the sociology of rural life, using the social system concept as a theoretical framework. Rural society in the United States is used as a case to illustrate the structure and function of major rural social systems in modernized societies. Comparisons are made with western European countries. The changing relationship with urban and societal systems is discussed. Some consideration is given to the implications of social structure and function for action programs serving rural people. Field trips to rural areas arranged.

414. *Peasant Societies of Latin America*. Spring term. Credit three hours. T Th 2-3:30. Warren 201. *Associate Professor Ellenbogen*. The unit of analysis is the community. A systematic analysis of selected types of peasant communities in Latin America focuses on the transition occurring in the systems of farming and land tenure arrangements, communication-transportation networks, institutional patterns and associational systems, and the orientations of norms and values. Consideration is also given to the linkages between the peasant community and national institutions and associations.

420. *Comparative Rural Societies*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, a course in general sociology or anthropology. M W F 11. Warren 231. *Associate Professor Young*. A comparison of the social organization of rural life in selected countries. The emphasis is on the social structure and the value systems of societies undergoing rapid change.

421. *Community Structure and Change*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Open to seniors and graduate students; others by permission. W F 2-3:30. Warren 31. *Assistant Professor Carroll*.

Focus is on the development of a systematic conceptualization of the community. The theory of human ecology is examined. The course analyzes varieties of communities, community change and development, community structure, and systems of communi-

ties. Students will review recent and pertinent research on the community.

432. **Leadership.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, an introductory behavioral science course, or permission of the instructor. Lecture, F 11. Warren 131. Laboratory, F 2-4. Warren 31. *Professor Capener and Associate Professor Cummings.*

A study of leadership theories and strategies as applied to the purpose, structure, and problems of major social institutions. Relevant literature is reviewed for the primary purpose of identification and emphasis of cross-institutional generalizations. The nature of leadership requirements procedures and processes for leadership development in adult education and public action programs will be emphasized. Laboratory and field experiences will be an integral part of the course.

- [437. **The Sociology of Aging.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 100 or equivalent. T Th 2-3:30. Warren 232. *Professor Taietz.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

The theory and research in this growing field will be examined. Programs for the aged in the United States and Western Europe will be evaluated, and the assumptions underlying these programs will be analyzed.

500. **Evaluation Research.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Registration by permission only. T F 4-5:30. Warren 31. *Professor Alexander and Associate Professor Longest.*

Evaluation as measurement of induced change resulting from action programs and extension education. Public concern with evaluation. Organizing for evaluation. Kinds and levels of evaluation. Utilizing the findings of evaluation studies and research. The by-products of evaluation. Principal emphasis on methodology and techniques, including review of significant evaluation studies and research. Course includes laboratory and field work.

515. **Research Design.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Open to graduate students only. T Th 1:40-3. Warren 37. *Associate Professor Harp.*

Discussion of the relation of research design to theory and practice. Members of the seminar design research on problems of their own choosing.

516. **Cross-Cultural Research Methods.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 515 or permission of the instructor.

W F 1:40-3. Warren 201. *Associate Professor Young.*

Problems of adaptive methods to other cultural settings as well as the use of specifically cross-cultural procedures. Discussion of modifications of surveys, key informant interviews, observation techniques, photography, case studies, and the exploitation of census and other available data. Special attention to comparisons based on the data of the Human Relations Area files. Consideration of designs, units of analysis, variables, and hypotheses relevant to problems of less developed countries.

- [525. **The Survey Method in Social Action Research.** Spring term. Credit two hours. *Professor —.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A number of the more important theories of social action are examined. Action research designs are developed by the class, utilizing some of the theories reviewed. Consideration is given to the researcher-sponsor relationships in defining the research problem and planning the survey or self-survey, alternative methods of data collection, and interviewing techniques and report writing. Approaches to the feedback of survey findings to the consumer are also explored.

528. **Applications of Sociology to Development Programs.** Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to graduate students only. M F 11-12:30. Warren 31. *Professor Polson.*

Application of sociological theory and methods to the problems of institutions and agencies concerned with rural development. Special emphasis is placed on programs for agricultural extension education and community development in low-income countries.

530. **Contemporary Theories of Social Change.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Open to graduate students and to seniors with consent of the instructor. W F 3:30-5. Warren 260. *Associate Professor Ellenbogen.*

Consideration will be given to existing theories of social evolution, revolution and "modernization," as well as theories of change of a small-scale magnitude. Both "internal" and "external" forces influencing structural changes in social systems will be examined.

- [605. **Seminar in Population Theory.** Fall term. Credit three hours. Graduate students or permission of the instructor. *Professor —.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A critical review of population theory. Theoretical assumptions underlying population policies. Introduction to research methods used in population analysis.

[613. *Seminar: Rural Sociology*. Spring term in alternate years. Credit three hours. Prerequisite, Course 412. Hours to be arranged. *Professor Larson*.] Not given in 1965-1966.

A review of the development of rural sociology and of the theoretical points of view represented in systematic works. A review of research literature in selected major sub-fields of rural sociology. Emphasis is on sociological generalizations and on the integration of theory and research.

638. *Methodological Approaches to Theory Construction*. Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to graduate students only. T Th 2-3:30. Warren 232. *Associate Professor Harp*.

A seminar designed to present and discuss the major problems of theory construction and testing within sociology. Topics include the nature of scientific theory, presentation of frames of reference and theoretical arguments, formalization of theoretical systems and types of formal systems, models and axiomatization. Illustrations will be drawn from various substantive fields within the discipline.

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR, RESEARCH AND SPECIAL STUDY

350. *Undergraduate Research*. Fall and spring terms. Credit one to three hours, by arrangement, depending upon the problem undertaken. A student desiring to register must obtain the permission of the professor who will supervise the work.

550. *Informal Study in Rural Sociology*. Throughout the year. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisites, graduate standing and permission of the department staff member concerned. Members of the staff.

551. *Research in Rural Sociology*. Throughout the year. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisites, graduate standing and permission of the staff member concerned. Members of the staff.

699. *Seminar*. Fall and spring term. No credit. For graduate students majoring in rural sociology. Second and fourth Monday of each month, 3:30-5. Warren 32. Departmental staff.

VEGETABLE CROPS

Students planning to specialize to a greater or less extent in vegetable crops should consult the department regarding choice and sequence of courses. An outline of suggestions is available.

103. *General Horticulture*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Lectures M W F 8. East Roberts 222. Laboratory, M W Th 2-4:30. East Roberts 301. *Associate Professor Sheldrake*. An introductory course in general horticulture, including flower, fruit, and vegetable growing. Intended primarily for students who want a general knowledge and for those who wish to specialize in some field of horticulture but have limited background, either in practical experience or in training in botany and agronomy.

210. *Vegetable Judging, Grading, and Identification*. Fall term. Credit one hour. T 2-4:30. East Roberts 301. *Associate Professor Sheldrake*.

Intended to prepare students to become competent in teaching this material to pre-adult groups when they are serving as teachers, agents, or leaders in 4-H and vocational agriculture. Subjects included are weed identification, insect and disease identification, vegetable judging, vegetable kind and variety identification, seed identification,

potato defects and grading, and seedling identification.

211. *Commercial Vegetable Crops*. Spring term. Credit four hours. Should be preceded by elementary courses in agronomy, botany, or horticulture, or their equivalent. Lectures, M W F 11. East Roberts 222. Laboratory, W or F 2-4:30. *Professor Sweet*. Intended for the students who wish to specialize in commercial vegetable growing. Consideration is given to the economic importance, cultural requirements, marketing, and storage of important vegetables. Field trips are required.

212. *Handling and Marketing Vegetables*. Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 11. East Roberts 222. Laboratory, T or W 2-4:30. East Roberts 223. *Professor Hartman*. (Students registered for the Tuesday laboratory are scheduled to go on a field trip at 9:30 a.m., on Wednesday, the day on which classes officially begin at noon in the fall term.)

The handling of vegetables from harvest, whether for fresh market or processing, through the marketing channels to the consumer; personnel, facilities, machinery, and organization of the industry; quality measurement and grade standards; federal, state,

and other regulations; principles and practices in precooling, storage, packaging, pre-packaging, other types of handling.

222. Potato Production and Processing. Spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 10. East Roberts 222. Laboratory, T 2-4:30. East Roberts 223. *Professor Ora Smith.*

General principles and practical phases of potato production, storage, and processing are discussed. Growth processes and soil and environmental factors are emphasized as influencing production. Topics such as storage methods, grading, packaging, cooking quality, nutritive value, processing, and industrial uses of potatoes also are studied. Two field trips, one of which is all-day, are taken to potato farms and processing plants.

331. Undergraduate Research. Fall and spring terms. Credit one or more hours a term, by arrangement. Registration by written permission of the staff member who is to direct the research. Members of the staff. Special problems may be elected in any line of vegetable work. Summer residence is often necessary in connection with experimental problems.

401. Vegetable Crops, Advanced Course. Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites, Course 211 and Botany 235. Lectures, M W F 11. East Roberts 222. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. East Roberts 223. *Professor Kelly.*

A systematic study of the literature dealing with practices in vegetable production. Results of experiments that have been conducted or are being conducted are studied, and their application to the solution of practical problems is discussed.

412. Handling and Marketing, Vegetables, Advanced Course. Fall term. Credit four hours. Lectures, T Th 11. East Roberts 222. Laboratory, T or W 2-4:30. East Roberts 223. One-hour conference to be arranged. *Professor Hartman.*

(Students registered for the Tuesday laboratory are scheduled to go on a field trip at 9:30 a.m., Wednesday, the day on which classes officially begin at noon in the fall term.)

This course has the same lectures, labora-

tories, and field trips as Course 212. Much more outside reading of research and trade publications in the area covered by the course is required in Course 412 than in Course 212, and different examinations are given for the two courses.

[413. Kinds and Varieties of Vegetables. Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 103 or 211 or permission to register. Laboratory work preceding the beginning of regular instruction is required. Lecture and laboratory, Th F 2-4:30. *Professor Minges.*] Not given in 1965-1966.

A study of new and standard varieties and strains of vegetables, their origin, characteristics, adaptation, identification, and evaluation. The vegetable seed industry is also discussed. The main value of this course lies in the study of crops in the field.

429. Special Topics in Plant Science Extension. Spring term. Credit one hour. (Additional credit by special arrangement.) Given in alternate years. Lecture, F 8. Discussion period, F 2-4. East Roberts. 223. *Professors Minges and A. A. Johnson.*

Designed for graduate students and advanced undergraduates in the several plant science fields who wish to acquire a knowledge of extension work and activities in preparation for careers in extension and in other work closely associated with extension, such as research and technical work in both public and commercial organizations. Staff members from other plant science departments collaborate in teaching the course.

501. Research Methods in Vegetable Crops. Spring term. Credit four hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite, Course 401. It is recommended that Plant Breeding 510 and 511 precede or accompany this course. Lectures, M W F 9. Laboratory, M 2-4:30. East Roberts 223. *Professor Kelly.*

A study of research techniques peculiar to vegetable crops.

601. Seminar. Fall and spring terms. Required of graduate students taking either a major or minor in this department. F 12:30. East Roberts 222. Members of departmental staff.

COURSES IN OTHER COLLEGES

Satisfactory completion of certain courses in other colleges at Cornell may meet the specific requirements of regular students in the College of Agriculture.

Reference should be made to the *Announcement of the College of Arts and Sciences*, or

to the supplements issued by that College, for descriptions of English 111 and 112, Chemistry 103 and 104, or 107 and 108, Physics 101 and 102, Geology 105, and Zoology 103 and 104, which may be used to satisfy the requirements in those subjects, as listed on pages 21-22.

GENERAL INFORMATION



THE BUILDINGS

THE BUILDINGS and land of Cornell University are valued at approximately \$100,000,000 and the equipment at approximately \$39,000,000. On that portion of the campus devoted principally to the College of Agriculture, and frequently referred to as the "upper campus," there are fourteen buildings containing classrooms. Around the "Ag quadrangle" are the following buildings which house the departments indicated:

Comstock Hall, entomology

Caldwell Hall, agronomy

Warren Hall, agricultural economics and rural sociology

Stone Hall, rural education

Robert Hall, extension teaching and information

East Roberts Hall, vegetable crops

Plant Science Building, floriculture and ornamental horticulture, pomology, plant breeding, botany, and plant pathology

Slightly northwest of the quadrangle is Savage Hall in which are centered some of the activities in biochemistry. In succession to the east of the quadrangle are:

Fernow Hall, conservation

Rice Hall, poultry husbandry

Stocking Hall, dairy and food science

Riley-Robb Hall, agricultural engineering

Morrison Hall, animal husbandry

Wing Hall, biochemistry

As far as possible, classes and laboratory exercises for courses offered in the eighteen departments of the College are conducted in the buildings in which the offices of the departments are located. However, in many instances this is impossible. The student should therefore consult the course descriptions in this Announcement in order to determine the exact location of each class or laboratory exercise.

In addition to the foregoing classroom buildings, on the campus of the College are an auditorium (Bailey Hall) a fine modern library (Mann Library), sixteen greenhouses, a judging pavilion, and numerous special laboratories and barns.

Students in the College of Agriculture take many courses in other colleges of the University, particularly in the College of Arts and Sciences. There the most frequently visited buildings are Goldwin Smith Hall for English and the humanities, Baker Laboratory for chemistry, Rockefeller Hall for physics, and Stimson Hall for zoology.

Of interest to all students in the University are such buildings as the Uris Library for undergraduate study, Olin Library for graduate research, Gannett Medical Clinic, Willard Straight Hall for social activities, Anabel Taylor Hall for interfaith activities, Barton Hall, Helen Newman Hall, and Teagle Hall for physical education, Lynah Hall for ice skating, and Sage Chapel for interdenominational church services.

The offices of administration for the College of Agriculture are located in Roberts Hall, and those for the general administration of the entire University are situated in Day Hall. The administrative center of student life in the College

of Agriculture is the Office of Resident Instruction located in Roberts Hall. All students, both prospective and already enrolled, are urged to visit this office for guidance on questions pertaining to undergraduate activities.

LANDS FOR RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTION

Cornell University owns or leases about 12,000 acres of land. Of this, approximately 7,500 acres are used by the several departments of the College of Agriculture. About 600 acres more are in wildlife preserves and field stations and are used jointly by several departments of the University.

The type and amount of land assigned to each department varies according to its needs. Some departments, such as Agronomy, Plant Breeding, Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture, and Vegetable Crops, need tillable land with certain types of soil on which to conduct field experiments. The Animal Husbandry Department needs large areas suitable for pasture and for the production of hay, grain, and corn for silage to feed experimental animals in the dairy and beef cattle herds, sheep, and swine. The Department of Pomology has an area of about 100 acres that is used for orchard and small fruits, and the Department of Poultry Husbandry uses a sizable area for poultry buildings and range.

Arable land not immediately needed by the individual departments for research and instruction is operated by the Office of Farm Services on an extensive basis. This office also acts as a service department, plowing and fitting some of the land used by other departments for experimental purposes. This system avoids the duplication of expensive machinery and uses the farm labor efficiently. The Departments of Animal Husbandry, Agronomy, Plant Breeding, and Pomology, because they have such large acreage under cultivation, own their own equipment.

The cropland and pasture used by departments of the College comprise about 3,000 acres. The remaining area used by the College consists of forest tracts and of lands used as wildlife preserves and field stations. The Department of Conservation alone operates almost 5,000 acres, of which the Arnot Forest, about twenty miles southwest of Ithaca and consisting of more than 4,000 acres, and the Cornell University Biological Field Station on Oneida Lake of 400 acres are the most extensive. The wildlife preserves and field stations include a biology field station at the head of Cayuga Lake, wildlife reservations at McLean and Ringwood (each only a short distance from Ithaca), and a wildlife preserve at Slaterville. Vegetable crops and floriculture research is conducted on Long Island and a foundation seed potato farm is located near Lake Placid.

The New York State Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva occupies 640 acres of land used for fruit and vegetable research. It has 30 acres of experimental grape vineyard and laboratory facilities at Fredonia in Chautauqua County, and it leases laboratory facilities at Poughkeepsie in the Hudson Valley for research serving the fruit and vegetable industry of that region.

LIBRARIES

The Colleges of Agriculture and Home Economics are served by the Albert R. Mann Library of about 285,000 volumes. This is supplemented by the other

libraries of Cornell University, containing more than 2,200,000 volumes, many of which also relate directly to agricultural and home economics subjects. In addition to materials on applied agriculture and home economics, the Mann Library contains extensive collections dealing with such related sciences as botany, biochemistry, bacteriology, genetics, entomology, and medicine. It also includes large collections in economics, sociology, psychology, and education, and smaller collections on a variety of other subjects. Of major importance are the numerous complete files of foreign and domestic periodicals and government publications, of which some 8,500 are received currently.

The principal collection on entomology and limnology is in Comstock Hall. Small collections of reprints, bulletins, and duplicate books and journals are provided by several departments in their own buildings for use by their faculty and graduate students.

The Albert R. Mann Library building, completed in 1952, has a capacity of 425,000 volumes and 700 reading-room seats. The first floor is devoted primarily to books assigned for class reading, with rooms seating 375 persons. Also on this floor is a room for small groups studying together, the Ellis Room containing books and periodicals for casual reading, and Xerox copy service. On the second floor are the reference, bibliography and periodical reading rooms, a typing room, offices and work rooms, the main loan desk, and the card catalog. The catalog provides a record of the library materials in all libraries and departmental collections of the Colleges. The library has a comprehensive collection of bibliographies, as well as a card catalog of publications of the United States Department of Agriculture.

When the University is in session, the library is open, with librarians on duty to assist readers, from 8 a.m. to 11:30 p.m. daily except Saturday, when it closes at 5 p.m., and Sunday, when it opens at 1 p.m. Students must present identification cards when borrowing books. Information on library regulations and suggestions for use of the library are provided all new students in orientation meetings each fall. More detailed information appears in booklets distributed at that time.

SCHOLARSHIPS

GENERAL INFORMATION

Scholarships available only to students in the College of Agriculture are listed on the following pages. *Applications for these scholarships should be made on a College of Agriculture Scholarship Application at the Office of Resident Instruction, 192 Roberts Hall*, except that entering students who do not live on farms will be considered if they file the Cornell University Financial Aid Application with the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid, 147 Day Hall.

Financial aid in the form of scholarships, jobs, and loans is also awarded from other funds on a competitive basis to students entering or enrolled in any undergraduate division of the University. Brochures describing this aid and application blanks are available from the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.

Recipients of Scholar Incentive Awards, Regents College Scholarships, Regents Scholarships for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans, and Special State Scholarships for Children of Disabled or Deceased Soldiers, Sailors, or Marines,

who enroll at the New York State College of Agriculture, may apply the amount of money they receive toward their college expenses

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED BY THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

ROBERT M. ADAMS 4-H MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Robert M. Adams 4-H Memorial Scholarship was established in memory of Professor R. M. Adams by the 4-H Clubs of the state. It yields approximately \$50 a year. Students who are New York State residents are eligible to apply after their first year in the College, and those who have been 4-H Club members are given first consideration. The award is based on financial need, character, ability, and scholarship. Application should be made by June 1.

BEATTY AGRICULTURAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Beatty Agricultural Scholarship fund, a gift of the late Harrison L. Beatty, provides a scholarship of approximately \$300 to a student entering the College of Agriculture from the Town of Bainbridge or from Chenango County. Grades in Regents Examinations receive major consideration in making the award. Application blanks may be obtained from guidance counselors in Chenango County schools and must be on file by January 15.

HENRY H. BUCKLEY STUDENT AID FUND

A fund is provided by the Henry H. Buckley Foundation in memory of Mr. Buckley, a well-known farmer of Oneonta, New York, who died in 1942. The purpose is to aid worthy students, of any class, who need financial assistance. In 1965-1966, \$1,000 is available. In making awards, preference will be given to applicants from Chenango, Delaware, Herkimer, Madison, Montgomery, Oneida, Otsego, and Schoharie counties.

The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

WALTER R. CLARKE MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT

The Walter R. Clarke Memorial Endowment in memory of Mr. Clarke, a prominent fruit farmer who lived at Milton, New York, provides a scholarship of \$150 each year for a student of any class in the College of Agriculture who is primarily interested in fruit growing. Promise of successful work in this field is the basis for an award. Preference is given to students from the Hudson Valley area. The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

CORNELL-ARGENTINE EXCHANGE SCHOLARSHIP

A male freshman is chosen each May to spend a year at the University of Buenos Aires. Most expenses, other than transportation, are paid by the sponsors in Argentina. In exchange, a student enrolled with the Faculty of Agronomy and Veterinary of the University of Buenos Aires is chosen to come to Cornell to study for one year in the College of Agriculture. His expenses here are paid by the Office of Foreign Students, the College, and students.

Information is available at the Office of Resident Instruction. To be eligible, a freshman must have an average of 78 or above and must file an application by the end of the first week in April. The selection is made by a student-faculty committee.

CORNELL DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP

A scholarship of \$400 is provided by the Cornell Dairy Science Association. It is awarded at the end of the sophomore year to a student with a major in dairy industry. A payment of \$100 is made at the beginning of each term of the junior and senior years provided the recipient continues with a major in dairy industry. Applications should be filed by June 1.

CORNELL POMOLOGY CLUB SCHOLARSHIP

The Pomology Club provides a scholarship of \$400 each year, to be awarded to a sophomore, or senior student who is specializing in pomology or has major interest in that field. Scholarship and financial need receive equal consideration in making awards, and qualified students are eligible for awards in succeeding years. Applications should be filed by June 1.

CORNELL-SWEDISH EXCHANGE SCHOLARSHIP

A male sophomore is chosen each year to spend his third college year at the Royal Agricultural College, Uppsala, Sweden. All expenses except transportation are paid by the Swedish students. In exchange a student from the Royal Agricultural College is chosen to come to Cornell, and the students of the College of Agriculture pay his expenses.

Information and application blanks are available at the Office of Resident Instruction. To be eligible, a sophomore must have an average of 78 or above, and he must file an application by the end of the first week in January. The selection is made by a student-faculty committee early in February.

WILLIAM FREDERICK DREER FUND

A fund from the estate of William Frederick Dreer has been established to provide a worthy student specializing in floriculture or ornamental horticulture an opportunity for study and directed practice in foreign countries for approximately one year. The award is currently \$2,500 and is available to either an undergraduate or graduate student within the period of his college course or upon its conclusion. Scholarship, character, maturity, seriousness of purpose, and promise of ability to make contributions to his field are considered in making awards. Applications should be on file at the Office of the Department of Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture by December 1 preceding the June in which travel will start.

LEONARD A. DUDLEY SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT

The Leonard A. Dudley Scholarship Endowment was established by gifts from Leonard A. Dudley of Binghamton, New York. The income from the fund provides one or more scholarships for members of any class in the College of Agri-

culture. Awards are made to deserving men or women with demonstrated financial need who are specializing in agricultural engineering, agricultural business, or agricultural science.

In selecting recipients, the Scholarship Committee gives first preference to students from Broome County and second preference to students from Tioga, Cortland, Chenango, and Delaware Counties. The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

EASTERN FROSTED FOODS ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP

An annual scholarship of \$500 has been established by the Eastern Frosted Foods Association. It is to be awarded, at the end of the sophomore or junior year, to a student in food technology. In considering candidates, the Committee on Scholarships gives major emphasis to indications of ability to promote advancement of the industry, with preference to those with special interest in freezing. Applications must be filed by June 1.

EASTERN MILK PRODUCERS COOPERATIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

Three annual scholarships of \$500 each are provided by the Eastern Milk Producers Cooperative Association, Inc. Their purpose is to assist worthy students of any class in the College of Agriculture, with preference to be given to sons or daughters of members of Eastern Milk Producers Cooperative Association. In order to qualify, students must rank in the upper two-fifths of their high school graduating class or of their class in college. They must also establish a need for financial assistance and show evidence of outstanding character and leadership ability. Applications from entering freshmen must be received by January 15 and from others by June 1.

ESSO 4-H SCHOLARSHIP

The Esso Standard Oil Company has established four-year scholarships of \$200 a year to be awarded, two each year, to students entering the College of Agriculture. The awards are made on the basis of merit, ability, and need, to boys who have satisfactorily completed at least three years of 4-H Club work including the preceding year, and who graduate from high school with a scholastic standing in the upper half of the class. The recipient receives \$200 each year for four years, provided he remains in college and maintains a satisfactory record.

Application blanks may be obtained from the 4-H Club agent in each county and must be on file January 15.

FEDERATED GARDEN CLUBS OF NEW YORK STATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Two annual scholarships of \$250 are provided by the Federated Garden Clubs of New York State, Inc. They may be awarded to worthy four-year students in any class who are residents of New York State, who intend to specialize in floriculture and ornamental horticulture, and who are of good moral character. Both need and scholastic promise are considered in selecting the recipients. The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

R. T. FRENCH FOOD TECHNOLOGY SCHOLARSHIPS

In order to encourage outstanding undergraduate students with limited financial means, the R. T. French Company has provided two annual awards of \$1000 to assist students in any class in the College of Agriculture. The selection of the recipients will be based on character, scholastic record, and financial need, with preference being given to students who indicate that they are likely to do graduate work in food science. The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

GENERAL FOODS FUND SCHOLARSHIPS

The General Foods Fund, Inc., has provided ten scholarships for freshmen and five scholarships for sophomores. The freshman scholarships are valued at \$400 and the sophomore scholarships at \$200. Students specializing in agricultural engineering, bacteriology, biochemistry, biological science, and in dairy and food science are eligible to apply. The awards are made on the basis of intellectual competency, demonstrated leadership ability, high moral character, and financial need. Freshman applications must be filed by January 15, sophomore applications by June 1.

HEATLEY GREEN SCHOLARSHIP

The Heatley Green Scholarship Endowment was established under the will of Mrs. Green in memory of her husband, who had been a New York State farm boy and was a graduate of the College of Engineering at Cornell in the class of 1901. Mr. Green believed strongly in proper training for successful farming, and this scholarship is used to help and encourage worthy undergraduate students of moderate means. Awards are on an annual basis and may be made to one student or divided between two or more students of any class in the College of Agriculture. The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

HERVEY S. HALL SCHOLARSHIP

The Hervey S. Hall Scholarship, established by bequest of Miss Mary F. Hall of Spencer, New York, and having an annual value of \$150, is awarded to a properly qualified student of either sex, a resident of New York State pursuing a course in agriculture leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, and in need of financial aid. It is "to be granted first to a student from the town of Spencer, New York, should a suitable candidate appear, or a student from Tioga County, or from the State at large." Application should be made by June 1.

H. J. HEINZ COMPANY SCHOLARSHIP

The H. J. Heinz Company has provided a scholarship for students participating in the Food Distribution Program. The value of this scholarship is \$1,500. The student will receive \$1,000. The remaining \$500 will be used to expand the Food Distribution Program. The award is made on the basis of scholastic achievement or promise, character, financial need, and the student's desire to pursue a career in the food industry. This scholarship is not available to students on leave of absence from food companies. Application must be completed by June 1.

ALFRED C. HOTTES AMATEUR GARDENING SCHOLARSHIP

The Alfred C. Hottes Amateur Gardening Scholarship Fund, a gift of the late Alfred C. Hottes, provides one or two scholarships of \$300. Eligible candidates are undergraduate students in the College of Agriculture who, by reason of their academic records, character, and activities, show promise of advancing through their study and work the subject of floriculture and ornamental horticulture as an amateur activity. In the application each applicant should point out how he might be expected to do this. Application should be made by June 1.

DAVID KENNEDY JOHNSTON ENDOWMENT FUND

This fund, established by a bequest under the will of Nettie J. Huey, provides scholarships and grants-in-aid for worthy students entering the College, or already enrolled, and specializing in animal husbandry. Preference is given to residents of Venango County, Pennsylvania. The last day for prospective students to apply is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

CARL E. LADD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

A fund in memory of Carl E. Ladd, Dean of the College from 1932 until his death in 1943, provides a number of scholarships which are open to young men and women from New York farms who are members of any class in the College of Agriculture. The awards are made on the basis of character, financial need, promise for future leadership, and school record. Applications from prospective students should be made by January 15. Students in residence should file applications by June 1.

GEORGE LAMONT EDUCATIONAL FUND

The George LaMont Educational Fund was established by gifts from George B. LaMont and his son T. E. LaMont, owners of the LaMont Fruit Farm in Albion, Orleans County, New York. The income from the fund provides one or two scholarships, of \$300 each, for Orleans County farm boys of good moral character, who have a record in school and out that shows ability and application, and who are in need of financial assistance. Awards are for one year and usually are made only to young men entering college. Application blanks are distributed by the guidance counselors and teachers of vocational agriculture in Orleans County high schools. Applications must be received by January 15.

HUDSON H. LYON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The endowment for this scholarship fund was established by the late H. H. Lyon of Bainbridge, New York. The income, amounting to about \$1,600 a year, is to be used to aid students who are preparing for Protestant Christian missionary service, with preference to those who include agriculture in their training. The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

ROBERT N. MARSHALL MEMORIAL POULTRY SCHOLARSHIP

This fund, given by friends of Robert N. Marshall, a prominent poultryman, provides an annual scholarship or grant-in-aid to help a deserving student. In

making the selection, first preference is given to an entering freshman who intends to specialize in poultry husbandry. Otherwise, it is to go to an upperclassman in the Department of Poultry Husbandry. The last date for filing applications by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

FRANK W. MASON AGRICULTURAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Frank W. Mason Agricultural Scholarship was established by gifts from Frank W. Mason, a prominent fruit farmer of Albion, Orleans County, New York. The income provides an annual scholarship of \$200 for a young man or woman from Orleans County, with preference given to graduates of the Albion Central School and those who are interested in fruit growing or marketing. In making awards, consideration is given to need for financial assistance, academic ability, moral character, and promise for future leadership in the broad relationships of agriculture.

Application blanks are distributed by the guidance counselors and teachers of vocational agriculture in Orleans County high schools. Applications must be received by January 15.

W. S. MIDDAGH-ALPHA ZETA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

In order to recognize those students dedicated to making a real contribution to agricultural business or international agriculture, the W. S. Middaugh-Alpha Zeta Memorial Scholarship is granted in memory of Wessels S. Middaugh, '26, who dedicated his life to service through a career in international agriculture.

The award is made to a student who ranks in the upper two-fifths of his class, is of good character, and who has demonstrated leadership ability. Financial need is not considered. Preference is given to members of Alpha Zeta, the national professional agricultural honorary fraternity. Ordinarily, the award is made at the end of the junior year. Application should be made by June 1. (The first award will be made for 1966-1967.)

FRANK B. MORRISON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

An endowment fund, established by Mrs. Frank B. Morrison in memory of her husband, a former head of the Department of Animal Husbandry, provides two annual awards of \$300 each. They are made to juniors or seniors of outstanding ability whose major interests are in animal husbandry. A committee from the faculty of the Department of Animal Husbandry considers both academic achievement and personal qualities of leadership and character in recommending awards. Applications should be filed by June 1.

NATIONAL FOOD BROKERS ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED, SCHOLARSHIP

The National Food Brokers Association Foundation, Inc., has provided a scholarship for students participating in the Food Distribution Program. The value of this scholarship is \$400. The award is made on the basis of scholastic achievement or promise, character, financial need, and the student's desire to pursue a career in the food industry. Application must be completed by June 1.

NEW YORK FARMERS SCHOLARSHIPS

This fund is provided by the New York Farmers for the purpose of assisting young men with good ability, who need financial aid, to continue their agricultural education. Preference in making awards will be given to farm boys, those who wish to farm, and those who expect to serve farmers directly. Applications for the freshman scholarships must be received by January 15 and for sophomore, junior, and senior year scholarships by June 1.

NEW YORK LIME ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

The New York Lime Association provides six annual scholarships of \$250 each, with two to be awarded to members of each of the three upper classes. In selecting students for awards major interest in agronomy, scholastic achievement especially in the sciences, potential ability for leadership, and need for financial assistance are considered, with preference being given to residents of New York State. The awards are normally given for one year but may be renewed if the student qualifies in competition with other members of his class. Applications must be filed by June 1.

NEW YORK STATE CANNERS AND FREEZERS
ASSOCIATION, INCORPORATED, SCHOLARSHIP

An annual scholarship of \$200 is provided by the New York State Canners and Freezers Association, Incorporated. It is available to a student who is a resident of New York State and gives evidence of preparing for a career in the processing of fruits and vegetables. Preference will be given to a student who is entering his junior year. In making the selection, the Committee on Scholarships takes into consideration character, scholastic record, financial need, leadership ability, and any other desirable qualification. Applications should be filed by June 1.

RALSTON PURINA AIDS TO EDUCATION

The Ralston Purina Company has provided the following three scholarships:

Ralston Purina Scholarship . . . The Company offers an annual scholarship of \$500 to an outstanding undergraduate student in agriculture. The award is made each year to a student who will be entering his senior year or, under unusual circumstances, his junior year. The recipient must rank in the upper 25 per cent of his class scholastically. Evidence of leadership ability, moral character, participation in extracurricular affairs, sincerity of purpose, and financial need are taken into account in making an award. Applications must be filed by June 1.

Danforth Leadership Training Scholarship for Agricultural Freshmen . . . An outstanding freshman is selected to represent the College at Camp Miniwanca, Stony Lake, Michigan. He joins freshmen from U. S. Land-Grant Colleges and from three Canadian agricultural colleges for two weeks of leadership training in August. Full tuition is paid by the Ralston Purina Company. The selection is made in May from those freshmen with outstanding records in the fall semester.

Danforth Award for Agricultural College Seniors . . . An outstanding junior is selected to join representatives from other U. S. Land-Grant Colleges and from

three Canadian agricultural colleges for two weeks of study in St. Louis and two weeks of leadership training at Camp Miniwanca, Stony Lake, Michigan, during August before starting the senior year. The Ralston Purina Company pays the expenses for the four weeks, including a travel allowance. The selection is made in April and May each year from among high ranking juniors.

ROBERTS SCHOLARSHIPS

The Roberts Scholarship Fund, a gift of the late Dr. Charles H. Roberts, of Oakes, Ulster County, New York, provides five scholarships, each retainable for one year, but not open to entering students. As expressed by the founder, the purpose of these scholarships is to furnish financial assistance to students in the College of Agriculture who are of good moral character, who show native ability, tact, and application, and who are in need of such assistance, especially students coming from rural districts. The awards are made after the close of each year. Applications must be filed by June 1. The present value of each scholarship is \$300.

AARON H. RUBENFELD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Aaron H. Rubenfeld Memorial Scholarship was established by the Middletown Milk & Cream and Dellwood Dairy Divisions of Deltown Foods, Inc., of Yonkers, New York, in memory of their late president and founder, who believed in actively encouraging progress in the dairy industry. Candidates for this \$500 award must have completed their sophomore year in the College, must show evidence of need for the financial assistance, must have demonstrated interest in the dairy industry, and must possess characteristics that indicate potential ability to contribute to improvement in the production, marketing, and manufacture of milk and milk products. With other qualifications equal, preference will be given to children of employees of either of these two companies and of producers shipping their milk to Middletown Milk & Cream Division or its affiliates. Payment of \$125 is made to the recipient at the beginning of each semester in the junior and senior year. Applications should be filed not later than June 1.

SEARS, ROEBUCK SCHOLARSHIPS

The Sears, Roebuck Foundation has provided scholarships for freshmen entering in 1965-1966 who have demonstrated an interest in agriculture. The value of each scholarship is \$300 or \$400. The awards are made on the basis of character, financial need, scholastic promise, and potential for leadership in the field of agriculture. Applications must be completed by January 15.

LELAND SPENCER DAIRY MARKETING RESEARCH FUND SCHOLARSHIP

The Dairy Marketing Research Fund has established a scholarship with an annual value of \$500. A candidate, to be eligible for an award, must have completed the work of the junior year and attained a cumulative average in all of his courses of 78 or above. In addition, he must have passed at least one course in dairy industry, in dairy marketing, and in dairy husbandry or farm management, except that no more than one of these courses may be included in the schedule for the senior year. Consideration is also given to financial need, char-

acter, personality, and potential qualifications for contributing to improved relationships and techniques in the marketing of milk or the manufacture of dairy products. Application for the scholarship must be filed with all supporting information by June 1.

WARD W. STEVENS HOLSTEIN SCHOLARSHIP

A fund in honor of Ward W. Stevens provides a scholarship to a male undergraduate student in either the two-year or the four-year course in the College of Agriculture, who has completed at least one-half of his course. The value of the scholarship is \$750. It may be awarded to one student or divided between two students. A student who has held the scholarship is eligible to reapply. The award is based on character, exceptional ability in the judging and handling of dairy cattle, high scholastic rank in dairy-husbandry courses, need of financial assistance, and special interest in the Holstein breed of cattle. Applications should be received by June 1.

LOUIS WARE SCHOLARSHIP-FELLOWSHIP AWARD

An annual scholarship of \$1,000 has been provided by the International Minerals and Chemical Corporation as a tribute to the chairman of its board, Louis Ware, and his lifetime interest in agriculture and mining. The purpose of this award is to recognize and encourage a student entering the senior year, who is academically and personally outstanding and who is likely to continue his achievements in the field of agricultural science in Graduate School. Need is not a primary consideration. The recipients of these senior scholarships in seven colleges of agriculture will be eligible to compete for a graduate fellowship in agricultural science. This graduate fellowship will be renewable so that a recipient, if he is meeting the requirements, will receive \$3,000 for each of three years, if necessary for completion of his Ph.D. study and research. Applications must be filed by June 1 and should include the major field in which graduate work is likely to be pursued.

WESTERN NEW YORK SECTION OF THE INSTITUTE OF FOOD TECHNOLOGISTS AWARD

Two annual scholarships of \$300 are provided by the Western New York Section of the Institute of Food Technologists. They are available to worthy students who have been approved for admission or who are enrolled in the College with a specialization in the Department of Dairy and Food Science. The last date for prospective students to apply is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

WOMAN'S NATIONAL FARM AND GARDEN ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

The New York State division of this Association has provided the following two scholarships:

A Scholarship in Honor of its First President, Mrs. Francis King . . . The value of the scholarship is \$250. The award is made biennially to a woman of the sophomore class in the College of Agriculture, who is then given preference for

the award in her junior year. Character, interest in agriculture, scholarship, and financial need are considered. Applications should be made before June 1.

A Scholarship in Memory of its Former Honorary President, Mrs. Walter Douglas . . . Junior or senior women in the College of Agriculture who have achieved high standing are eligible to apply for the award of \$200. Character and financial need are considered, with preference given to girls who have been active in a 4-H Club. Application should be made by June 1.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR NONRESIDENTS

Twenty tuition scholarships are available for nonresidents of the State. They are awarded annually, and evidence of need is required. The last date for filing by prospective students is January 15, and for students in residence it is June 1.

OTHER SCHOLARSHIPS

Information about other scholarships open under certain conditions to undergraduates in the College of Agriculture may be obtained in the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid, Day Hall.

AWARDS

ALPHA ZETA SCHOLARSHIP KEY

The Alpha Zeta Fraternity presents a scholarship key to the student who made the highest scholastic average in the first year of the four-year course. The name of the recipient is also inscribed on a plaque in the Office of Resident Instruction. The key is presented at the annual barbecue in the fall.

ALUMNI PRIZES

The Alumni Association of the College of Agriculture provides two annual prizes of \$50. These are awarded by the faculty, one to the junior who had the highest cumulative average at the end of the sophomore year, and one to the senior who had the highest cumulative average at the end of the junior year.

BORDEN AGRICULTURAL SCHOLARSHIP AWARD

The Borden Company has established an annual scholarship award to recognize and assist outstanding students who give promise of future achievement. The award is made to the student in the College of Agriculture who, upon entering his senior year, has the highest average grade for all of his previous college work of any of the similarly eligible students. The value is \$300 payable upon registration in the College for the senior year.

BURPEE AWARD IN HORTICULTURE

An annual award of \$100 is made possible through a grant from the W. Atlee Burpee Company, Seed Growers, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Clinton, Iowa. The purpose is to encourage outstanding students in the study of vegetable growing and flower growing. The award is made at the beginning of the senior

year and is divided equally between two students, one in the field of floriculture and ornamental horticulture and the other in vegetable crop production. To be eligible, the student shall have completed Botany 235 or its equivalent, and at least two courses in the department concerned, and shall have signified intention of specializing in that department.

EASTMAN PRIZES FOR PUBLIC SPEAKING

The Eastman Prizes for Public Speaking of \$100 and \$25, established in 1918, are awarded by a committee of judges to any regular or special student in the College of Agriculture for public speaking on country-life subjects. Elimination contests are held beginning approximately December 1, with the final contest taking place during the spring semester. Contestants sign up before December 1 in the Extension Teaching and Information Office, 500 Mann Hall, where additional information may be obtained.

PAUL H. GULDIN MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT

The Paul H. Guldin Memorial Endowment, established by Mrs. Paul H. Guldin as a memorial to her husband, a graduate of the College in 1912, is to encourage undergraduate students in the Colleges of Agriculture and Home Economics to become interested, and to take part, in the development of a more adequate rural leadership. The income supports a contest for the best original articles or stories, written by undergraduates in these Colleges and published in the *Cornell Countryman*, that contribute to the purpose of the endowment. The awards will be made twice a year, the first award being based on the articles in the October, November, December, and January issues and the second awards on the February, March, April, and May issues. In each instance the awards will be \$75 for first place, \$50 for second place, and \$25 for third place. The selection will be made by a committee from the faculty, appointed by the Dean.

FRANK B. MORRISON MEMORIAL PRIZES

The Frank B. Morrison Memorial Prizes, totaling \$100 annually, are given to students winning top awards in the Students' Fitting and Showmanship Contest.

NATIONAL PLANT FOOD INSTITUTE SOIL FERTILITY ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

The National Plant Food Institute has provided an award of \$200 for an outstanding junior or senior who has enrolled in at least four courses in agronomy and/or courses dealing primarily with plant nutrition. Selection of the student will be made on the basis of scholarship, leadership, character, and professional interest in the field of soil fertility. The recipient will receive an appropriate key and his name will be engraved on a plaque.

CHARLES LATHROP PACK FOUNDATION FORESTRY PRIZE

The Charles Lathrop Pack Foundation Forestry Prize of \$40 is awarded annually in April for the best essay on forestry submitted by a resident student who has taken some course in forestry during the current college year. The purpose of the prize is to aid in training men and women to write articles that will

arouse in the public an interest in forestry and an appreciation of what forestry means to the country. The award is made by a committee appointed by the President of the University. The detailed regulations are furnished by the Department of Conservation. The essay must be deposited at the office of the head of the Department of Conservation by noon on April 15.

RICE DEBATE STAGE

The Rice Debate Prizes of \$100 and \$25, established in 1927, are awarded by a committee of judges to any regular or special student in the College of Agriculture for a public debate on farm life problems. A topic is selected each year by a faculty committee. Elimination contests are held beginning approximately December 1, with the final contest taking place during the spring semester. Contestants sign up before December 1 in the Extension Teaching and Information Office, 500 Mann Hall, where additional information concerning the topic and the contest may be obtained.

RING MEMORIAL FUND PRIZE

The Ring Memorial Fund was established under the will of Charles A. Ring to advance horticultural science. The income is used for a prize of approximately \$50 to be awarded to an outstanding sophomore student specializing in plant or horticultural science.

Instructors and advisers of students in the plant sciences are requested to nominate, in writing, sophomores who show promise of advancing horticultural science. Consideration is to be given to grades in horticultural and supporting science courses; attitude toward education, horticulture, and scientific work; demonstrated ability for leadership; character and personality. Nominations must be received at the Office of Resident Instruction before May 1.

SAMUEL L. STEWART PRIZE

The Samuel L. Stewart Prize of \$100 is offered annually in an essay contest, to promote the production and distribution of high-quality milk, and to acquaint producers and handlers with the factors which may affect its palatability. The contest is open to undergraduate students in the College of Agriculture. Essays of 600 to 800 words must be filed at the Office of Resident Instruction by April 15.

OTHER PRIZES

Information concerning other prizes open to students enrolled in the University is given in the *Announcement of Prize Competitions*. Copies may be obtained at the Visitor Information Center, Day Hall.

LOANS

A fund contributed by students of the College is available for small, short-time, emergency loans. Applications may be made to the College Secretary.

A fund, the interest on which is available for loans to students specializing in floriculture, has been established by Mr. Max Schling of New York City. Another loan fund for students of floriculture, with principal and interest available, has

been contributed by the New York Florists Club. Applications for loans from both these funds may be made to the College Secretary.

For other loan funds, available to students of all colleges at Cornell, application should be made at the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid, Day Hall.

HEALTH SERVICES AND MEDICAL CARE

Health services and medical care for students are centered in two Cornell facilities: the Gannett Medical Clinic (out-patient department) and the Sage Hospital. Students are entitled to unlimited visits at the Clinic (appointments with individual doctors at the Clinic may be made, if desired, by calling or coming in person; an acutely ill student will be seen promptly whether he has an appointment or not). Students are also entitled to laboratory and X-ray examinations indicated for diagnosis and treatment, hospitalization in the Sage Hospital with medical care for a maximum of fourteen days each term, and emergency surgical care. The cost of these services is covered in the General Fee.

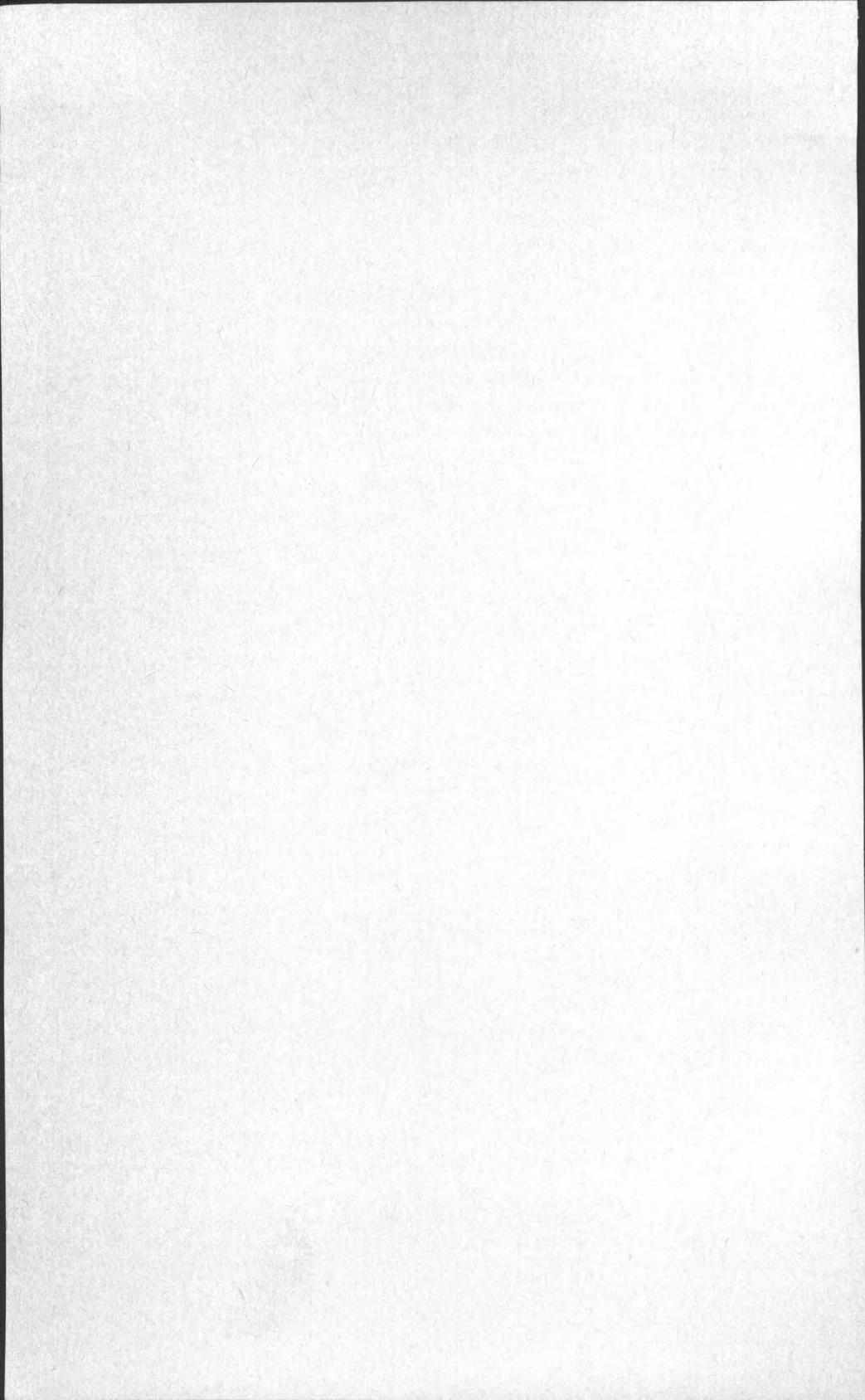
On a voluntary basis, insurance is available to supplement the services provided by the General Fee. For further details, including charges for special services, see the *Announcement of General Information*. If, in the opinion of the University authorities, the student's health makes it unwise for him to remain in the University, he may be required to withdraw.

INDEX

- Administration (Rural Education), 81
- Admission of regular students, 15; with advanced standing, 17; of special students, 18
- Agricultural Economics, 34
- Agricultural Education, 82
- Agricultural Engineering, 39
- Agricultural Policy, 37
- Agronomy, 43
- Anatomy, Genetics, and Physiology (Poultry Husbandry), 80
- Animal Breeding, 48
- Animal Husbandry, 46
- Animal Nutrition, 49
- Apiculture, 65
- Awards, 106
- Bacteriology, 50
- Beekeeping, 65
- Biochemistry, 51
- Biology, 53
- Biometry, 74
- Botany, 54
- Buildings, 94
- Business Management, 35
- Calendar, *Inside Front Cover*
- College Proficiency Examination Program, 18
- Combined courses: Professional Agricultural Engineering, 25; Business and Public Administration, 26; School of Nutrition, 27; Veterinary College, 28
- Conservation, 57
- Conservation Education, 87
- Council members, *iii*
- Courses in other colleges, 93
- Courses open to freshmen, 24
- Dairy Husbandry, 48
- Dairy Science, 60
- Dean's List, 23
- Degree, requirements for, 19
- Degree with Distinction, 23
- Dining Arrangements, 31
- Drawing: Freehand, 62; Mechanical, 39, 40
- Economics of Agricultural Development, 38
- Education, Elementary and Secondary, 84
- Education, General, 88
- Education, History of, 87
- Educational Psychology, 83
- Emeritus Professors, *iii*
- Employment Opportunities, 11
- Entomology and Limnology, 63
- Entomology, Economic, 64
- Entrance requirements, 16
- Expenses, 30
- Extension Education, 85
- Extension Teaching, 66
- Faculty, 1
- Farm Management, 34
- Farms, 95
- Fees, 30
- Field Crops, 45
- Fishery Biology, 58
- Floriculture, 68
- Floriculture, Commercial, 70
- Food Distribution, 36
- Food Science, 71
- Forestry, 57, 60
- Four-year course, the, 10
- Genetics (Plant Breeding), 73
- Graduation, 21, 22
- Guidance and Personnel, 86
- Health services and medical care, 109
- Housing, 31
- Ichthyology, 59, 60
- Insect Morphology, 63
- Insect Physiology, 66
- Insect Taxonomy, 63
- Insect Toxicology, 66
- International Agriculture, 72
- Journalism, 67
- Junior High School Program, 84
- Landscape Service, 70
- Libraries, 95
- Limnology, 65
- Livestock Production, 46
- Loans, 108
- Mammalogy, 59, 60
- Marine Ecology, 58
- Marketing, 36
- Meats, 47
- Meteorology, 73
- Military Training, 22
- Miscellaneous rules and assessments, 30
- Natural Resources Conservation, 57
- Nature Study, 87
- Nursery Management, 69
- Nutrition, 52, 80, 81
- Oceanography, 58, 60
- Oral and Written Expression, 66
- Orientation, 33
- Ornamental Horticulture, 68
- Ornithology, 59, 60
- Parasitology and Medical Entomology, 65
- Physical Education, 22
- Physiology of Reproduction, 48
- Plant Breeding, 73
- Plant Materials, 69
- Plant Pathology, 76
- Pomology, 79
- Poultry Husbandry, 80
- Practice requirement, 19
- Prices, 35

Public Administration and Finance, 36
Radio-Television, 68
Registration, 23
Required courses, 21
Residential Halls, 31
Rural Education, 81
Rural Sociology, 89
Scholarships, 96
Science Education, 87
Soil Science, 43

Staff, 1
Statistics and Biometry, 74
Supervision (Rural Education), 81
Television, 68
Trustees, *ii*
Tuition, 29
Vegetable Crops, 92
Visual Aids, 68
Wildlife Management, 59, 60
Zoology, 59



CORNELL UNIVERSITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Cornell Announcements are designed to give prospective students and others information about the University. The prospective student should have a copy of *General Information*; after consulting that, he may wish to write for one or more of the following Announcements:

New York State College of Agriculture (Four-Year Course), New York State College of Agriculture (Two-Year Course), College of Architecture, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Asian Studies, School of Education, College of Engineering, New York State College of Home Economics, School of Hotel Administration, New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Military Training, Summer School.

Undergraduate preparation in a recognized college or university is required for admission to the following Cornell divisions, for which Announcements are available: *Graduate School of Business and Public Administration, Law School, Medical College, Cornell University-New York Hospital School of Nursing, Graduate School of Nutrition, New York State Veterinary College, Graduate School.*

Requests for these publications may be addressed to

CORNELL UNIVERSITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

EDMUND EZRA DAY HALL, ITHACA, NEW YORK 14850

